

THIS FILE IS MADE AVAILABLE THROUGH THE DECLASSIFICATION EFFORTS AND RESEARCH OF:

# THE BLACK VAULT

THE BLACK VAULT IS THE LARGEST ONLINE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT / GOVERNMENT RECORD CLEARING HOUSE IN THE WORLD. THE RESEARCH EFFORTS HERE ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DECLASSIFICATION OF THOUSANDS OF DOCUMENTS THROUGHOUT THE U.S. GOVERNMENT, AND ALL CAN BE DOWNLOADED BY VISITING:

[HTTP://WWW.BLACKVAULT.COM](http://www.blackvault.com)

YOU ARE ENCOURAGED TO FORWARD THIS DOCUMENT TO YOUR FRIENDS, BUT PLEASE KEEP THIS IDENTIFYING IMAGE AT THE TOP OF THE .PDF SO OTHERS CAN DOWNLOAD MORE!



DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

Trenton Ont  
16 Nov 65

Chief of the Defence Staff  
Canadian Forces Headquarters  
Department of National Defence  
Ottawa 4, Ontario

ATTN: Dafor T&R

Unidentified Flying Object

Referred to	DAFOR (T&R)
NOV 18 1965	
File No	940-5
Clk/No	

The attached letter was received from Mr. [redacted] Toronto, reporting a UFO. This letter is forwarded for your information and action.

*[Signature]*  
(EB Skuce) F/L  
for AOC ATC

Att: *[Handwritten initials]*

②  
AFORTR 2-3  
For your action

③  
Distr 2  
There are no uninclosed SAR cases in the Huntsville area. For your information and possible action.  
c/ [Handwritten initials]  
25584  
A.E. Kucharski  
AFORTR 2-3  
26739  
22 Nov 65

19/11/65.



[Redacted] P. Eng.  
Toronto 18, Ontario

November 9, 1965

R. C. A. F.  
Air Officer Commanding  
Air Transport Command  
Trenton, Ontario

RCC  
979-2

Gentlemen: Att. Rescue Co-Ordination Centre

This letter is being written following my telephone report to Flt. Lt. Skuce of the following subject:-

I have recently been told, of a "flying object" incident, by Mr. and Mrs. [Redacted] Toronto, [Redacted]. The originator of the story is a Mr. [Redacted] who is a resident of the Huntsville area and a cottager on Hex Lake.

Mr. [Redacted] claims to have witnessed a "flying object" come "whooshing" over the treetops at Hex Lake and splash into the lake opposite his cottage. The object was described as being the size and shape of a rowboat. Mr. [Redacted] then rowed out to the point on the lake but did not find or see any debris. The incident apparently occurred about mid August this year. Hex Lake is located approximately one and a half miles north of Billie Bear Lodge, which is located on Bella Lake.

Possibly a report may have been given by someone else, who has heard the story or by Mr. [Redacted]. However, if you can determine that the above report sheds some light on some missing object or drone and a search may be conducted to recover the object, I would appreciate it if you would notify me at the above address. The reason for this is that I am a SCUBA diver and a member of the Graduate Underwater Club of the University of Toronto. Our club may be interested in joining in on an underwater search or conducting our own search.

Yours very truly

[Redacted Signature]  
[Redacted] P. Eng.

13538

940-5 (HQ)  
9-9000-1 (2nd 2-2)

Canadian Forces Headquarters,  
Ottawa, Ontario,  
13 Apr 65

Mr. [REDACTED]  
Musquodoboit Harbour,  
Halifax County, Nova Scotia.

Dear Mr. [REDACTED]

Thank you for your letter of 5 April 1965 concerning the "shooting stars" that were seen by you and your friend that evening.

We are in a particular period of the year when meteorite or "shooting star" showers are common occurrences and in all likelihood what you witnessed was one of these events.

While these meteorite showers are not of great interest to the Department of National Defence, another Government Department is interested and a copy of your letter has been forwarded to officers there. Should they require any additional information no doubt they will get in touch with you.

Best wishes for continued success in your studies at school and for a career in aviation.

ORIGINAL SIGNED

BY  
D. W. KIPPY

(D.W. KIPPY)  
Captain, PCN,  
for Chief of Defence Staff

EW  
W/C Hovey/md

File/Orig/Mines & Tech, /ACDS/Circ.

7 CRFde 940-5



[REDACTED]  
Musquodoboit Harbour, Hfx., Co. N.S.  
April 5, 1965.

Department of National Defence,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

On Monday April 5, at approximately 8:32 P.M. while walking home with a friend, [REDACTED] we saw a shooting star or what we thought was one. After watching the object for about a minute we saw it travel almost of the distance of the entire clear sky. (The conditions that night were 99% ideal, for there were no clouds to be seen, and the 1/4 moon was just a glowing sliver in the heavens.)

(DESCRIPTION)

The glowing light approached in a southwesterly direction toward the northeast travelling about 5000 M.P.H. then seemed to approach another object overtake it and stop, directly in line with the other, and then the other move away leaving the first behind, this also happened to a third, and it took a sweep in a semi-circle toward the north and disappeared into, as it looked, the distance. It appeared to be a sort of relay race. When the third object started to move I noticed a fourth dip in from the east, execute a mock pass then also seemed to disappear, glowing red hot for a time. (Could have been a shooting star this time)

Enclosed you will find an illustrated drawing of their pattern.

Here where I live I am a student in high, and am in Grade 10, and am expecting to be a test pilot when I finish High School and University.

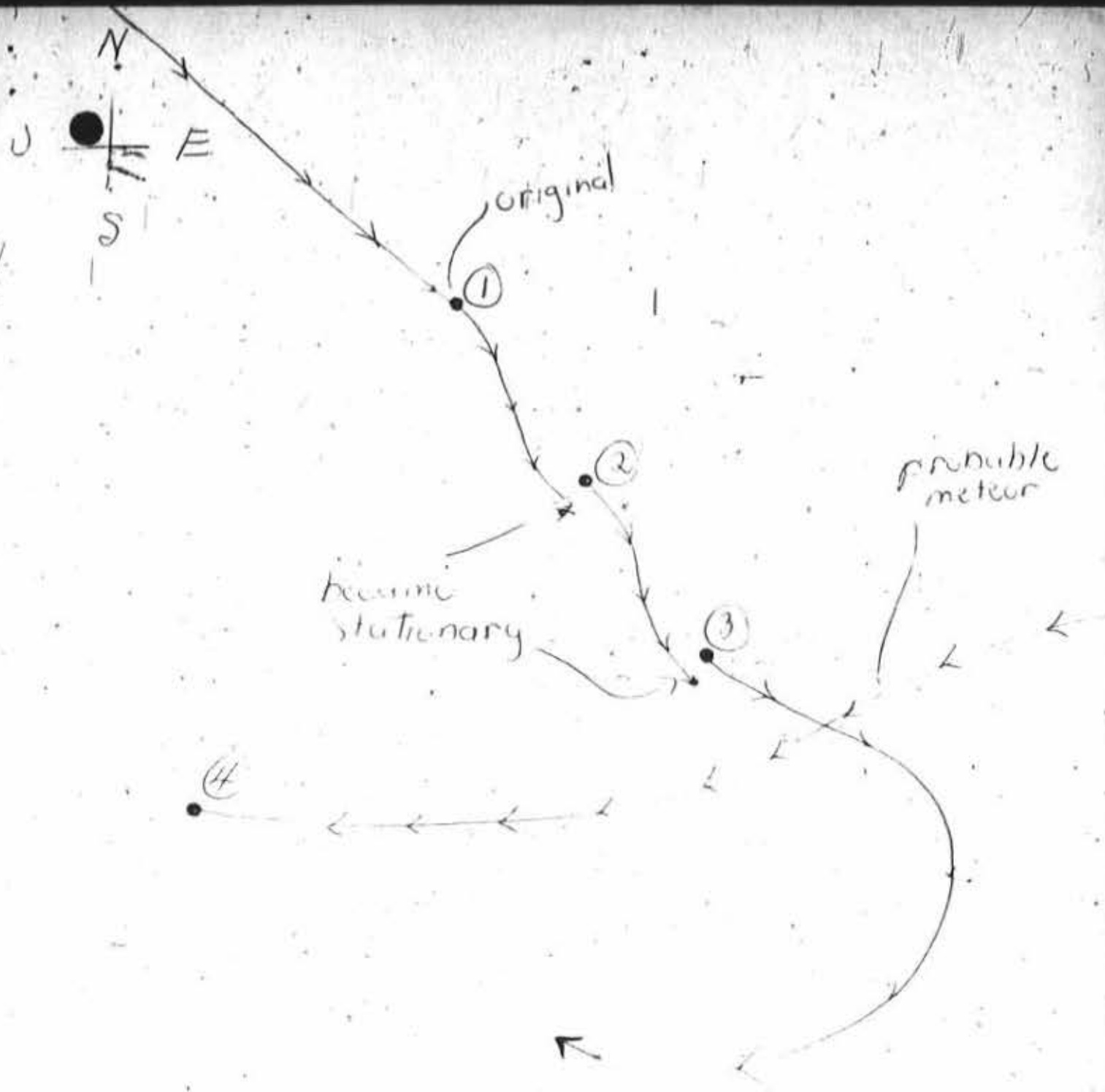
I think you people should watch the Eastern Canada, because there is something going on here I wish I knew the answers to. It is the second time I have saw something in the last six years. Last time I was with my brother one Hallowe'en night.

I am interested in space travel and even dream about it but, I know what I saw and I know those objects were moving a lot faster than anything I have ever saw.

Yours truly,  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]  
Musquodoboit Harbour,  
Halifax County, Nova Scotia.

RECEIVED	
DGI	CR
APR 12	
DATE	
FILE 5 2800-4	
REFERRED TO 2-2	
REG. No. 869	



la route est connue de

Department of National Defence /  
 Ministère de la Défense nationale      RG 24, vol. 17984  
 File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
 Part/partie 2

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

AFHQ  
COMM CENTRE  
FEB 21 06 52 '65

*Copies for  
Meteor Centre and  
CDRB in accordance  
with OOI 2.9.7/3  
210205*

940-51

**PRIORITY**



VV PCA015 TWC0210HA005 UU

PP RCCPFZ  
DE RCWTON 2 21/0550Z  
P R 210530Z  
FM STN BEAVER LODGE  
TO RCCPFZ/CANFORCED OPS

*CR-PA*

*11/21*

INFO RCWVCU/DR JA JACOBS UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA VANCOUVER BC  
BT

UNCLAS CES640 21 FEB  
FIREBALL AND METEORITE OBSERVATION PD

- A 210311Z
- B CLOUDY 3/10 CLOUD
- C POUCE COUPE BRITISH COLUMBIA
- D NIL
- E BRIGHT AND EASILY DISTINGUISHABLE
- F BRIGHT ORANGE
- G ROUND SIZE OF LARGE STAR
- H FOUR TO FIVE MINUTES

*cop 10B  
Message passed to Dr. H. H. Smith  
A DRB (phone 28939) who said his  
look after distribution to Meteor  
Centre + CDRB.  
25927*

PAGE 2 RCWTON 2 UNCLAS

J NIL  
K SIGHTED OVERHEAD POUCE COUPE TRAVELLING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION  
IN AREA OF BIG DIPPER PD OBJECT APPEARED VERY HIGH AND SLOW  
MOVING PD SIGHTING WAS MADE BY MR [REDACTED] PHONE [REDACTED] POUCE  
COUPE BC  
BT





NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL  
CONSEIL NATIONAL DE RECHERCHES  
CANADA

Referred DG Ojo  
24 201  
File 940-5  
OTTAWA 2.  
Chgd to

20 November, 1964

The Chief of the Air Staff,  
Air Force Headquarters,  
National Defence Headquarters,  
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

In Air Force Routine Order No. 313 (29 Dec., 1961) there appears a list of regional representatives to whom information copies of fireball and meteorite reports are to be transmitted. The following is a correct list of these representatives. There have been no changes from the list submitted October 31, 1963.

- Maritimes - Rev. M.W. Burke-Gaffney,  
St. Mary's University,  
Halifax, N.S.
- Quebec - Mr. Wm. A. Warren,  
30 52nd Avenue,  
Lachine, P.Q.
- Ontario - Royal Astronomical Society of Canada,  
252 College Street,  
Toronto 28, Ontario.  
- Meteor Centre,  
National Research Council,  
Ottawa 2, Ontario.
- Manitoba - Prof. H.D.B. Wilson,  
University of Manitoba,  
Winnipeg, Manitoba.
- Saskatchewan - Mr. John V. Hodges,  
1554 Elphinstone Street,  
Regina, Saskatchewan.

REFERENCED LETTER PLACED ON

..... *N.B.* ..... TD .....

AND PASSED JO .....

/2

To - The Chief of the Air Staff

/2

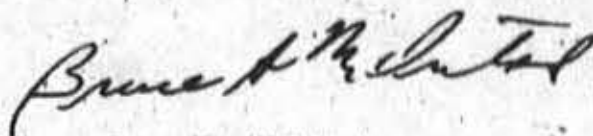
Alberta

- Prof. R.E. Folinsbee,  
University of Alberta,  
Edmonton, Alberta.

British Columbia

- Dr. W.F. Slawson,  
University of British Columbia,  
Vancouver, B.C.

Yours sincerely,



Bruce A. McIntosh,  
Secretary, Associate Committee on  
Meteorites.

BAMcI:C



MAIN FILE No. 940-5 T.D. No. 4307 OP

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

# TEMPORARY DOCKET

T.D. No.

ROUTING				P.A. & B.F. ENTRIES				REGISTRY ONLY	
REFERRED	REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF B.F.	CANCEL B.F.	DATE RECEIVED	INITIALS
<i>D.H.O. ps</i>	WITH PAPERS NOV 2	1964	<i>Paul Hill</i>					NOV 8 1964	<i>RSW</i>

MAIN FILE NUMBER

## INSTRUCTIONS

*Noted by vcds registry  
Paul*

1. Temporary Dockets are to deal WITH ONE CASE ONLY.
2. T.D.'s NOT to be placed on main file UNLESS Central Registry informed by means of Form D.N.D. 710.
3. T.D. No. together with main file number to be quoted on all correspondence originated.
4. T.D.'s not to be passed from one service to another.
5. Action should be taken as soon as possible in order that main file may be kept up to date. If action cannot be taken within 48 working hrs., B.F. Docket.
6. T.D.'s to be requisitioned, passed, B.F.'d. etc., in the same manner as main files by means of Form D.N.D. 710.

Department of National Defence / RG 24, vol. 17984  
Ministère de la Défense nationale / File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

[REDACTED]  
Bell's Corners, Ont.

October 29, 1964.

Director General of Operations,  
Canadian Forces Headquarters,  
Department of National Defence,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Referred: DG Ops  
File: 940-5

Dear Sir:

In response to your request that any witnesses who have seen a strange object in the sky my girlfriend and I have this to report:

The exact time of the first sighting was 1:15 a.m. on October 29, 1964. This sighting lasted for approximately 45 seconds and disappeared as if someone blew out a candle. This object's elevation can best be described by the attached drawing. The shape is also as shown on drawing. The colour of the object was a brilliant orange and did not move or glow.

The second time it appeared in the sky it had changed position (this occurred in about 90 seconds) but appeared as being crescent in shape with the orange colour fading into a yellow. The object appeared in this same location at about 4 or 5 different times and each time coming closer towards us, and as it came closer it got bigger in appearance. Again each time it remained anywhere from 30-45 seconds. With each appearance there was no movement or glow.

The third time it appeared in the sky it had again changed position and was very close to the apartment building (at least it gave that appearance) it was huge in appearance and still yellow in colour, it just hovered in this particular position for about 30 seconds. As strange as it may seem it almost seemed as if this object had followed my friend and I. After its appearance so close we closed the curtains.

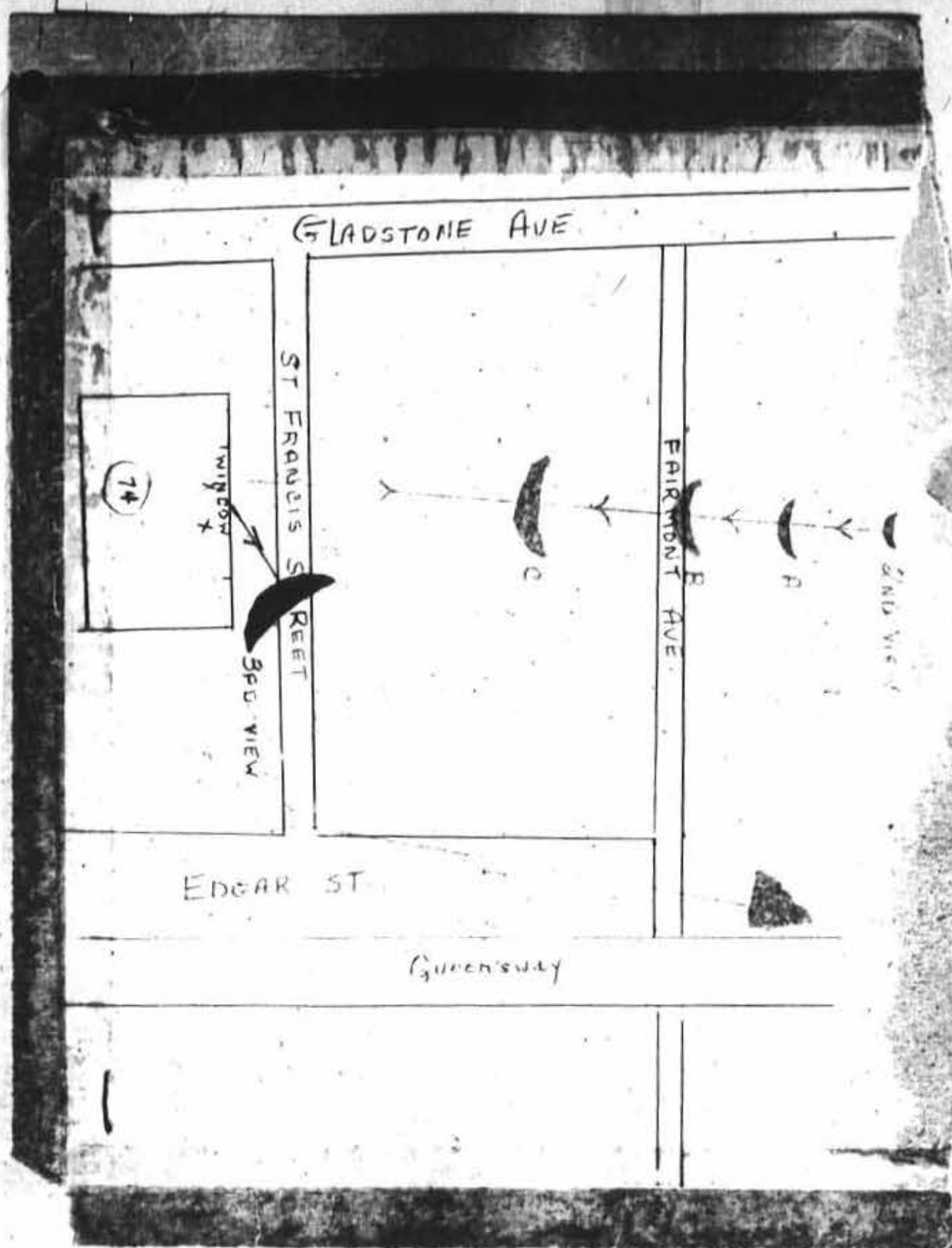
We sincerely hope that the sketch we have enclosed will help to give a clearer picture as to its position in relation to ours (which was on a street corner at first and then looking out a window). This object/s made no movement (other than appearing and then disappearing), had no halo, left no trail, sparkles and was at no time any other colour than orange or yellow.

If there is any other information that we might be able to provide we will be only too happy to help out if at all possible. My friend Mrs. [REDACTED] can be reached at [REDACTED], her phone number at work is [REDACTED] and at home it is [REDACTED]. My name is Mrs. [REDACTED] and I can be reached at [REDACTED], Bell's Corners, my phone number at work is [REDACTED] and at home it is [REDACTED].

Yours very truly,

[REDACTED SIGNATURE]

*Handwritten notes:*  
See file  
H 1111  
1/10/64  
Came off  
time  
1/11



Department of National Defence/  
 Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17984  
 File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
 Part/partie 2

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

- Rev. H. W. Burke-Gaffney, St. Mary's University,  
 Halifax, N.S.
- Quebec** - Mr. Wm. A. Warren, 30 52nd Avenue, Lachine,  
 P.Q.
- Ontario** - Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, 252  
 College St., Toronto 2B, Ont.  
 - Meteor Centre, National Research Council,  
 Ottawa 2, Ont.
- Manitoba** - Prof. H.D.B. Wilson, University of Manitoba,  
 Winnipeg, Man.
- Saskatchewan** - Mr. John V. Hodges, 1554 Elphinstone Street,  
 Regina, Saskatchewan
- Alberta** - Prof. R.E. Folinsbee, University of Alberta,  
 Edmonton, Alta.
- British  
 Columbia** - Dr. W.F. Slawson, University of British  
 Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.



SECRET (D&I)  
SECRET (D&I)

940-5

Please address your reply to:

Chief of Defence Staff  
Canadian Forces Headquarters  
Ottawa 4, Ontario

21 August, 1964

Mr. Bruce D. Henderson,  
704 Tenth Avenue,  
Fulton, Illinois, USA 61252

Dear Mr. Henderson:

In your letter of 13 August, you inquired about Canadian policy governing unidentified flying objects (UFOs).

The procedure for the reporting and investigation of UFOs is similar to that applicable in the U.S. and defined in the Joint Army, Navy, Air Force Procedure, JANAP 146D. All reports of UFOs are passed to Air Defence Command where the information is correlated and, as required, further investigations are initiated. The original sighting reports and subsequent investigation results are normally not published. This practice has been adopted to protect persons who submit reports and frequently request to remain anonymous.

To date, investigation has revealed no incident of a UFO constituting a threat to national security. Most sightings can be explained by natural phenomena, such as meteorites or various cases of refracted and reflected light. There are some reports received which are quite obviously figments of imagination. Should there be any reason to suspect that an Object was substantive and posed a threat, Air Defence Command would immediately alert the appropriate departments of the government.

Yours truly,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
L. C. DILWORTH G/C

(L. C. Dilworth)  
Group Captain  
for Chief of Defence Staff

G/C Dilworth/JC  
orig  
circ  
file



704 Tenth Avenue  
Fulton, Illinois, USA 61252  
August 13, 1964

4231

Referred	<i>DTR</i>
AUG 18 1964	
File No.	<i>040-96</i>
Chg'd to	<i>NAF H</i>

*247-64*

Chief of Defence Staff  
Air Force Headquarters  
Department of National Defence  
Ottawa 4, Ontario, Canada

Dear Sir:

Thank you very much for your records search regarding the Goose Bay AFB incident. I am sorry that you were unable to turn up any information relating to this. I shall seek to acquire further information through the United States Air Force, although in the past it has been their policy not to divulge information concerning UFO sightings.

It would greatly interest me to know what your government's policy is concerning UFO's. By UFO, I am referring to unconventional aircraft of unknown origin.

Thank you very much for your co-operation in this matter.

Sincerely yours,

*Bruce D. Henderson*  
Bruce D. Henderson

*DAI*  
*For your file*  
*Reference to*  
*207-111-4-2*  
*2 3 33*  
*2-10-64*

940-5(DAI)  
940-5(DAI)

Please address your reply to:

Chief of Defence Staff  
Air Force Headquarters  
Department of National Defence  
Ottawa 4, Ontario.

10 August, 1964

Mr. Bruce D. Henderson  
704 Tenth Avenue  
Pulter, Illinois, USA 61252

Dear Mr. Henderson:

Reference is made to my letter of 29 July, 1964.

RCAF records have been searched regarding the incident referred to in your letter with nil results. Accordingly, it is regretted that no further assistance can be offered.

In that the United States Air Force was aware of the incident, according to your report, you may wish to seek information through United States Air Force channels.

Yours truly,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
L. G. DILWORTH G/C

(L.G. Dilworth)  
Group Captain  
for Chief of Defence Staff

Q/C Dilworth/MO  
Orig  
Circ  
CR File ✓  
DAI File

MINUTE SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

FILE NUMBER

940-5(DAI)

TO

REFERENCE: Intelligence -  
Sighting of Unknown Objects

DATED

28 Jul 64

REFERRED TO

REMARKS

(To be signed in full showing Appointment, Telephone Number and Date)

Cops

Min(2)

- 1 The attached report was directed to DAI, presumably because it refers to UFO. However, it is more an operational matter since a RCAF Search and Rescue unit was involved.
- 2 The complainant is apparently still convinced he witnessed an air crash.
- 3 You may wish to check. No further action is considered necessary at this time.

4 Aug 64

*Z C Dilworth*  
(LC Dilworth) G/C  
DAI  
2-3598

(3) DTRO

For your info CAS/SA  
need to see the type of report  
De la Shurtz  
Cops level  
20005

Noted  
6 Aug 64  
x-2004

Please address your reply to:

Chief of the Air Staff  
Air Force Headquarters  
Department of National Defence  
Ottawa 4, Ontario

29 July, 1964

Mr. Bruce D. Henderson  
704 Tenth Avenue  
Fulton, Illinois, USA 61252

Dear Mr. Henderson:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 25 July, 1964, and advise you that records are being checked for correlation.

You will be advised of the outcome of the present record search.

Yours truly,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
L. C. DILWORTH G/C

(L.C. Dilworth)  
Group Captain  
for Chief of the Air Staff

G/C Dilworth/JC  
orig  
circ  
files

Ottawa Ont  
29 Jul 64

Air Officer Commanding  
Air Defence Command  
RCAF Stn St Hubert PQ

Request for Information  
Unidentified Flying Objects

- 1 Attached is a copy of a letter received from Mr Bruce D Henderson of Fulton, Illinois, seeking information of a reported tracking of a UFO in 1948.
- 2 Although it is unlikely that you will have a record of this tracking, it will be appreciated if you will check and forward any pertinent information for incorporation in a reply to Mr Henderson.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
L. C. DILWORTH G/C

(LC Dilworth) G/C  
for CAJ

G/C Dilworth/JC  
orig  
circ  
file



704 Tenth Avenue  
Fulton, Illinois, USA 61252  
July 25, 1964

Referred to	W.I.T.....
JUL 29 1964	
File no.	940-5
Chg'd to	

Department of National Defense  
Royal Canadian Air Force  
Ottawa, Ontario  
Canada

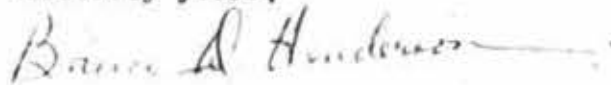
Gentlemen:

I would like to inquire about the reported tracking of an unidentified flying object/<sup>by</sup> your GCA radar at Goose Bay, Labrador. The reported incident took place in the summer of 1948, although the exact date is not available to me. I do know however, that it occurred during an inspection visit by high-ranking officials of the Royal Canadian Air Force and the United States Air Force. The object was tracked simultaneously by USAF radar. The unknown was reported to have been traveling on a course taking it from NE to SW. It maintained a constant altitude of 60,000 at a calculated speed of 9,000 mph. The object was reported to have been viewed by both the radar operator and the inspection team.

What I would like to know is whether your office has any record of this incident, and if so, what your evaluation of the above-stated situation would be.

I appreciate your co-operation in this matter.

Sincerely yours,



Bruce D. Henderson

POOR COPY  
COPIE DE QUALITEE

POOR PRINT  
Epreuve illisible

Bruce D. Henderson  
704 Tenth Avenue  
Fulton, Illinois  
USA 61252



Department of National Defence  
Royal Canadian Air Force  
Ottawa, Ontario  
Canada

Department of National Defence / RG 24, vol. 17984  
Ministère de la Défense nationale / File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

0 0 0 0

MAIN FILE No. 940-5 T.D. No. 4098

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

# TEMPORARY DOCKET

## AIR FORCE

2-4-64

T.D. No. 4098  
MAIN FILE NUMBER 940-5

ROUTING				P.A. & B.F. ENTRIES				REGISTRY ONLY	
REFERRED	REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF B.F.	CANCEL B.F.	DATE RECEIVED	INITIALS
	WITH PAPERS CR APR	7 1964	JZ						AIS
	DAI/V. action	22 Apr 64	JZ						
AS-2	AS-2 (3)	9 Apr	RJ						
	OC Ops Centre (14)	10 Apr	ELM	14/4	MJ			15 1964	

### INSTRUCTIONS

1. Temporary Dockets are to deal WITH ONE CASE ONLY.
2. T.D.'s NOT to be placed on main file UNLESS Central Registry informed by means of Form D.N.D. 710.
3. T.D. No. together with main file number to be quoted on all correspondence originated.
4. T.D.'s not to be passed from one service to another.
5. Action should be taken as soon as possible in order that main file may be kept up to date. If action cannot be taken within 48 working hrs., B.F. Docket.
6. T.D.'s to be requisitioned, passed, B.F.'d. etc., in the same manner as main files by means of Form D.N.D. 710.

DND 702  
FORM 21-662-7071

Department of National Defence / RG 24, vol. 17984  
Ministère de la Défense nationale / File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

COMMUNICATE  
APR 1 10 15 AM

**PRIORITY**

940-5

CP

J.A. *[Signature]*  
Zapher

DTRO  
Thank you. I found  
one of it might be a picture  
spike of the last century. I  
to include too much with  
no letter.  
J.A. *[Signature]*  
1 APR 1964

VV PCB259 PEB129V OEA072VV MOA019 UU

PP RCCPFZ  
DE RCEOM 3 01/0838Z  
P 010819Z  
FM RCC HALIFAX  
TO CANAIRHD OPS



Scientific Advisor & CAS  
Are you interested in  
this?  
J.A. *[Signature]*  
DTRO  
1964  
230

BT  
UNCLAS ATO 230 1 APR

REPORT RECEIVED FROM GANDER ATC QUOTE PAN AM 160 POSITION FOUR  
MINUTES WEST OF RAMEA ON HL577 CMM SIGHTED OBJECT BEARING 090M  
FROM AIRCRAFT PD AT SAME TIME CMM 0655Z CMM SWISS AIR 811 CMM  
POSITION 4450N 5620W CMM SIGHTED OBJECT BEARING 075M FROM  
AIRCRAFT PD THE OBJECT HAD THE APPEARANCE OF A FLARE BUT AIRCRAFT  
BELIEVE OBJECT ENTERING ATMOSPHERE CMM OBJECT BURNED APPROXIMATELY  
FIVE SECONDS AT APPROXIMATE POSTION 44N 4640W PD THIS RCC CHECKED  
WITH EASTERN AREA WHO REPORT NO SHIPS IN AREA PD THIS OBJECT NOT  
CLASSIFIED UNDER FORENALL AND METEORITE OBSERVATION

copied to file

APR - 2



DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

MINUTE SHEET

Referred	REMARKS
MIN (3)	<p>To be signed in full showing Appointment, Telephone Number &amp; Date</p> <p>DPR</p> <p>1 Reference is made to the letter from Mr. J. A. Hennessey of London, England re UFOs. From past experience, I know that DPR has handled similar inquiries to the satisfaction of all concerned. Because in this particular instance neither intelligence nor implementation of UFO policy is involved, we would prefer to get this correspondence out of intelligence channels. It would be greatly appreciated if DPR would provide the desired reply, and fulfil the request of OPlansI in MIN (2). For your information neither DAI nor the NRRHQ Intelligence agency is familiar with "Project Blue Book".</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>EL Howey</i> (EL Howey) W/C for DAI</p> <p>7 Feb 64</p> <p><i>Ops</i> <i>Pls prepare reply.</i> <i>J. K. Connolly sk</i> <i>DAI</i> <i>10 Feb</i></p>
MIN (4)	

DND 317





DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
CANADIAN JOINT STAFF

C. Blane F  
1 Grosvenor Square  
London W. 1  
England  
440-105  
23 Jan 64

Chief of the Air Staff  
Air Force Headquarters  
Department of National Defence  
Ottawa 4 Ontario

Request for Information  
Investigation of Unidentified Flying Objects

1 The attached letter from Mr. J.A. Hennessey, seeking information about the address of a Canadian project for investigating UFOs and asking for an official statement regarding the views and policy of the Canadian Government about UFOs is passed along for your handling because we do not seem to have the information. Mr. Hennessey has been advised that his letter has been sent to you.

*(Signature)*  
(WC Gammie) F/L  
PRO - CJS(L)

Att. [unclear]  
PAI  
I would like to see the Hennessey  
reply direct to the Hennessey  
and provide a copy to you  
copy for C. Blane and CJS(L)  
C. Blane will be in contact  
the action being taken  
6.2.64  
[45]

LN A200

10, Menson Place,  
South Kensington,  
LONDON, S.W.7.

14th January 1964.

Dear Sir,

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS.

With reference to the above subject, I am writing this letter to you in the hope that you may be able to furnish me with some information.

As you already know America has a UFO-investigating programme under the name Project Blue Book, so also has several other countries. Could you supply me with the name and address of the Canadian project for investigating UFOs, so that could contact them for further information. May I also have an official statement regarding the views and policy of your Government regarding UFOs.

May I assure you that as this survey is a private one, any information which you may care to supply me with will be treated confidentially.

Could you please acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Yours sincerely,

  
J.A. Hennessey.

Canadian Air Member,  
3841 Grosvenor Street,  
LONDON, W.1.



23 January, 1964.

Mr. J.A. Hennessey,  
10 Manson Place,  
South Kensington,  
London, S.W.7.

Dear Sir,

Thank you for your letter of 14 January regarding a Canadian project for the investigation of Unidentified Flying Objects and seeking the views and policy of our government regarding UFOs.

Because we do not have the information you seek we are forwarding your letter to Air Force Headquarters and have asked them to give you a reply whenever they are able. We would mention, although this is not what you are seeking, that in Ottawa there does exist a committee called The National Research Council Associate Committee of Meteorites which is anxious to receive reports of any sightings of falling meteors in Canada.

Yours faithfully,

*W.C. Gennie*  
(W.C. Gennie),  
Flight Lieutenant,  
Public Relations Officer,  
Canadian Joint Staff, London.



1040-105

# ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

## ROUTINE ORDERS

AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS,  
OTTAWA, 6 Dec 63

The following orders have been approved and are promulgated to the Royal Canadian Air Force.

Supplement number 49/63 to Royal Canadian Air Force Routine Orders is issued with these orders.

AIR COMMODORE  
for Chief of the Air Staff

### NUMBERS 302-309

#### 302—REPORTING OF FIREBALL AND METEORITE OBSERVATIONS

—302

- 1 AFRO 298/62 is cancelled and republished.
- 2 The National Research Council Associate Committee on Meteorites is anxious to receive reports of any sightings of falling meteors and is launching a country-wide publicity effort to bring this to the attention of the Canadian public.
- 3 A fireball is a bright meteor with a luminosity which equals or exceeds that of the brightest planets. It is usually seen moving rapidly across the sky and sometimes a trail of glowing particles is left behind. The meteor may explode with a burst of light and a loud sound. This may happen several times during a single fall.
- 4 When a sufficient number of fireball observations are obtained over an area 100 miles or more in extent, it becomes possible to combine the observations and predict the most probable area in which meteorites associated with the fireball may have reached the surface of the earth. Since freshly fallen meteorites are of considerably more interest than old falls, sightings should be reported as soon as possible.
- 5 The RCAF is assisting in this endeavour and arrangements have been made for reports of sightings by RCAF personnel to be transmitted by service message to the Operations Centre, AFHQ, Ottawa, for onward transmission.
- 6 Unclassified priority messages shall be addressed to CANAIRHED OPS information the addresses indicated in para 7, and the first words in the text shall be, "FIREBALL AND METEORITE OBSERVATIONS". All reports shall include as much of the following information as is relevant, using the identifying letter indicated in this paragraph.
  - A Date and time of sighting (GMT is to be used).
  - B Condition of sky (clear, cloudy, haze, etc).
  - C Location of observer (either precise position on ground or geographical reference).

~~FORM 1-13~~



## 302—REPORTING OF FIREBALL AND METEORITE OBSERVATIONS—con

—302

- D Occurrence of bursts (number and approximate positions along path).
- E Luminosity (brightness compared to planets or moon and occurrence of shadows cast by nearby objects, if any).
- F Colour (distinguish between colour of fireball and any persistent train or trail after passage of fireball).
- G Form (size in relation to moon and shape).
- H Duration (both of fireball in motion and persistent train or trail in the sky).
- J Sounds (description of sound and time interval between sighting the fireball and hearing the sounds).
- K Position in sky (positions of beginning and end of fireball path, both azimuth and elevation).
- L Any other unusual observations.

7 In addition to the report to AFHQ, an information copy shall be transmitted by deferred precedence to the regional representative in the area of the sighting. The regional addresses are as follows.

Maritimes.....	Rev. M. W. Burke-Gaffney, St. Mary's University, Halifax, N.S.
Quebec.....	Mr. Wm. A. Warren, 30 52nd Avenue, Lachine, P.Q.
Ontario.....	Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, 252 College St., Toronto 2B, Ont. Meteor Centre, National Research Council, Ottawa 2, Ont.
Manitoba.....	Prof. H. D. B. Wilson, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Man.
Saskatchewan.....	Mr. John V. Hodges, 1554 Elphinstone Street, Regina, Sask.
Alberta.....	Prof. R. E. Folinsbee, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta.
British Columbia.....	Dr. W. F. Slawson, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

8 This order is to be reproduced in DROs. COs will ensure that SDOs or OOs are provided with details of this order for ready reference to facilitate accurate reports after normal working hours.

HQ 004-74/42(DPA)

303—MEDICAL FITNESS—HIGH ALTITUDE INDOCTRINATION—FLIGHT ATTENDANT,  
FLIGHT STEWARD, AND TRANSPORTATION TECHNICIAN

303

- 1 AFRO 285/62 is cancelled and republished.
- 2 Trainees for Flight Attendant, Flight Steward, and Transportation Technician courses at RCAF Stn Trenton may be required to undertake high altitude indoctrination.
- 3 Units shall ensure that prior to departure for these courses, the medical records of personnel concerned are examined in accordance with AFHQ 34.16/28 and that a certificate of medical fitness to undergo decompression is issued for presentation to the Aeronautical Training Unit RCAF Stn Trenton.

HQ 2-6597-H6(Surg Gen)

304—CORRESPONDENCE TRAINING FOR GROUP 1 AND GROUP 2 RECREATION AND  
PHYSICAL EDUCATION SPECIALISTS

304

- 1 AFRO 284/62 is cancelled and the following substituted.
- 2 A correspondence course is available for group 1 and group 2 R&PE Specs with the aim of assisting such personnel to progress to higher trade groups.

## ELIGIBILITY

- 3 All R&PE Specs holding group 1(O), group 2(O), or group 2(P) are eligible to participate in the correspondence course. Group 1(P) tradesmen will normally be included in the basic Recreation and Physical Education Specialist Course at RCAF Stn Camp Borden. Although participation in the correspondence course is on a voluntary basis, the course is considered extremely helpful to R&PE Specs preparing for higher trade groups. The courses have been planned so that the training will be completed immediately before the trade examinations are written.



302 - REPORTING OF FIREBALL AND METEORITE OBSERVATIONS

1 APRO 298/62 is cancelled and republished.

2 The National Research Council Associate Committee on Meteorites is anxious to receive reports of any sightings of falling meteors and is launching a country-wide publicity effort to bring this to the attention of the Canadian public.

3 A fireball is a bright meteor with a luminosity which equals or exceeds that of the brightest planets. It is usually seen moving rapidly across the sky and sometimes a trail of glowing particles is left behind. The meteor may explode with a burst of light and a loud sound. This may happen several times during a single fall.

When a sufficient number of fireball observations are obtained over an area 100 miles or more in extent, it becomes possible to combine the observations and predict the most probable area in which meteorites associated with the fireball may have reached the surface of the earth. Since freshly fallen meteorites are of considerably more interest than old falls, sightings should be reported as soon as possible.

5 The NRCF is assisting in this endeavour and arrangements have been made for reports of sightings by NRCF personnel to be transmitted by airmail message to the Operation Centre, AFHQ, Ottawa, for onward transmission.

6 Unclassified priority messages shall be addressed to the appropriate information the addressee indicated in para 7, and the following words in the text shall be used: "FIREBALL REPORT". All reports shall include as much of the following information as is relevant, with the order of priority indicated in this paragraph:

- A Date and time of sighting (GMT to be used).
- B Condition of sky (clear, cloudy, etc.).
- C Location of observer (either precise position on a map or geographical reference).
- D Occurrence of bursts (number and approximate positions along path).

- E Luminosity (brightness compared to planets or moon and occurrence of shadows cast by nearby objects, if any).
- F Colour (distinguish between colour of fireball and any persistent train or trail after passage of fireball).
- G Form (size in relation to moon and shape).
- H Duration (both of fireball in motion and persistent train or trail in the sky).
- J Sounds (description of sound and time interval between sighting the fireball and hearing the sounds).
- K Position in sky (positions of beginning and end of fireball path, both azimuth and elevation).
- L Any other unusual observations.

7 In addition to the report to AFHQ, an information copy shall be transmitted by deferred precedence to the regional representative in the area of the sighting. The regional addresses are as follows.

Maritimes	- Rev. M. W. Burke-Gaffney, St. Mary's University, Halifax, N.S.
Quebec	- Mr. W. A. Warren, 30 52nd Avenue, Lachine, P.Q.
Ontario	- Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, 252 College St., Toronto 2B, Ont. - Meteor Centre, National Research Council, Ottawa, Ont.
Manitoba	- Prof. W. G. Wilson, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Man.
Alberta	- Prof. W. G. Wilson, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta.
British Columbia	- Dr. W. G. Wilson, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

H. 000-76/4 (000)

TO J/H Allen  
PA 4-2-2



# ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

## ROUTINE ORDERS

AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS,  
OTTAWA, 14 Dec 62

The following orders have been approved and are promulgated to the Royal Canadian Air Force.  
Supplement number 297 to Royal Canadian Air Force Routine Orders.

AIR COMMODORE  
for Chief of the Air Staff

### NUMBERS 297-302

- 297-CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR'S TIME-OFF—1962-63
- 1 AFRO 239/62 is cancelled and the following substituted.
  - 2 Christmas and New Year's time-off may be granted to service personnel as follows:
    - (a) Christmas—after duty 21 Dec 62 to commencement of duty 27 Dec 62; or
    - (b) New Year's—after duty 28 Dec 62 to commencement of duty 3 Jan 63.
  - 3 Sunday routine shall be observed on 24 and 31 Dec 62.

HQ 415-7(DPA)

296/62 ~~296~~ REPORTING OF FIREBALL AND METEORITE OBSERVATIONS

- 1 AFRO 296/62 is cancelled and republished.
- 2 The National Research Council Associate-Committee on Meteorites is anxious to receive reports of any sightings of very bright meteors or fireballs and is launching a country-wide publicity effort to bring this to the attention of the Canadian public.
- 3 A fireball is a bright meteor with a luminosity which equals or exceeds that of the brightest planets. It is usually seen moving rapidly across the sky and sometimes a trail of glowing particles is left behind. The meteor may explode with a burst of light and a loud sound. This may happen several times during a single fall.
- 4 When a sufficient number of fireball observations are obtained over an area 100 miles or more in extent, it becomes possible to combine the observations and predict the most probable area in which meteorites associated with the fireball may have reached the surface of the earth. Since freshly fallen meteorites are of considerably more interest than old falls, sightings should be reported as soon as possible.

63075-6

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale  
RG 24, vol. 17984  
File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

**REPORTING OF FIREBALL AND METEORITE OBSERVATIONS—con**

5 The RCAF is assisting in this endeavour and arrangements have been made for reports of sightings by RCAF personnel to be transmitted by service message to the Operation Centre, AFHQ, Ottawa, for onward transmission.

6 Unclassified priority messages shall be addressed to CANAIRHED OPS information the addressee indicated in para 7, and the first words in the text shall be, "FIREBALL AND METEORITE OBSERVATIONS". All reports shall include as much of the following information as is relevant, using the identifying letter indicated in this paragraph.

- A Date and time of sighting (GMT to be used).
- B Condition of sky (clear, cloudy, haze, etc).
- C Location of observer (either precise position on ground or geographical reference).
- D Occurrence of bursts (number and approximate positions along path).
- E Luminosity (brightness compared to planets or moon and occurrence of shadows cast by nearby objects, if any).
- F Colour (distinguish between colour of fireball and any persistent train or trail after passage of fireball).
- G Form (size in relation to moon and shape).
- H Duration (both of fireball in motion and persistent train or trail in the sky).
- J Sounds (description of sound and time interval between sighting the fireball and hearing the sounds).
- K Position in sky (positions of beginning and end of fireball path, both azimuth and elevation).
- L Any other unusual observations.

~~Reports of sightings of fireballs and meteorites shall be transmitted by preferred procedure to the Operation Centre, AFHQ, Ottawa, for onward transmission.~~

- Maritimes — Rev. M. W. Burke-Gaffney, St Mary's University, Halifax, N.S.
- Quebec — Mr. E. E. Bridges, 241 Clarke Ave., Westmount, Montreal 6, P.Q.
- Ontario — Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, 252 College St., Toronto 2H, Ont.  
Meteor Centre, National Research Council, Ottawa 2, Ont.
- Manitoba — Prof. H. D. B. Wilson, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Man.
- Saskatchewan — Mr. John Hedges, 1554 Elphinstone St., Regina, Sask.
- Alberta — Prof. R. E. Polinabee, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta.
- British Columbia — Dr. J. A. Jacobs, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

8 This order shall be reproduced in DROs, and COs shall ensure that SDOs or COs are provided with details of this order for ready reference to facilitate accurate reports after normal working hours.

HQ 004-74/42(DPA)

**299—MEDICAL STANDARDS—PERSONNEL OF THE AIR SERVICES LIST AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL BRANCH AND AIRCRAFT CONTROL OPERATOR TRADE —299**

1 AFRO 302/61 is cancelled and the following substituted.

2 Personnel serving in:

- (a) the Air Services List Air Traffic Control Branch; and
- (b) the Aircraft Control Operator trade;

shall be required to meet more severe medical standards than heretofore.

3 Many of the personnel engaged in the branch and trade mentioned are not qualified aircrew, therefore aircrew medical categories are not applicable to them. However, the importance of their responsibilities and operations requires their physical fitness to approximate closely that demanded of aircrew.

4 Accordingly, personnel employed in the AS/ATC branch and ACOp trade shall be required to meet physical standards commensurate with a category not less than A4B or A4B (PUA 1 2 3) (plus branch or trade designation) and must have a physical profile not less than 2 2 1 1 1 1 (0).

5 Individuals at present employed in the AS/ATC branch and ACOp trade shall be examined using form ISM 33, Record of Medical Examination, to establish their physical profile and medical category.

6 Annual medical examination using form ISM 33 shall be completed on personnel in the AS/ATC branch and ACOp trade during the month of their birth.

7 Exceptional cases which do not meet the above minimum standards shall be referred to the Surgeon General DSG(P) for consideration.

HQ 835-1(Surg Gen)

**300—RELEASE ON TRANSFER TO THE RESERVES—REGULAR FORCE —300**

1 With reference to AFAO 15.01/01(45)(d) the form number shall read "DND 803" instead of "DND 33".

2 AFAO 15.01/01 will be amended.

HQ 871-15.01/01(DAFS)



2/3/63

28 Oct 63

M E M O R A N D U M

CPS

Reporting on Fireballs and Meteorite Observations

1 In Nov 1961, I originally requested that an AFRO be issued requesting the routine reporting of fireballs and meteorite falls by all RCAF personnel. This order was issued and was repeated again last year as AFRO 298 dated 14 Dec 62. The RCMP were also asked to promulgate the same order throughout their organization.

(2)

DAN

Pls arrange  
CPS  
5/11/63

2 The value of this reporting can be shown by the recovery of pieces of two meteorites as a result of the reporting systems and cooperative efforts of the two Services. This has more than justified the effort involved in collecting many messages which have been received and in following them up to obtain further information where this seems justified. As a result the National Research Council Associate Committee on Meteorites (on which I represent the RCAF) has asked to have the AFRO repeated on an annual basis with the necessary revisions. Attached herewith is a copy of the amended order on this subject and it is requested that it be promulgated by early December 1963.

③ PAH  
your action  
6 Nov 63  
DPA

J. C. Arnell  
(J.C. Arnell)  
CAS/SA  
2-3694

PROMULGATED AS AFRO \_\_\_\_\_

Attach. 1

DATED 6 \_\_\_\_\_ 19 63

REPORTING OF FIREBALL AND METEORITE OBSERVATIONS

*AFRO 298/62 is cancelled and the following substituted.*  
The National Research Council Associate Committee on

Meteorites is anxious to receive reports of any sightings of falling meteors and are launching a country-wide publicity effort to bring this to the attention of all. As the operations of the Royal Canadian Air Force favour the observation of such meteors, a special request to all officers and <sup>air</sup>men is being made to report any sightings.

A fireball is a bright meteor with a luminosity which equals or exceeds that of the brightest planets. <sup>usually</sup> It is *lc* usually seen moving rapidly across the sky and sometimes a trail of glowing particles is left behind. The meteor may explode with a burst of light and a loud sound. This may happen several times during a single fall.

When a sufficient number of fireball observations are obtained over an area 100 miles or more in extent, it becomes possible to combine the observations and predict the most probable area in which meteorites associated with the fireball may have reached the surface of the earth. Since freshly fallen meteorites are of considerably more interest than old falls, sightings should be reported as soon as possible. All such reports should be sent in message form via normal service channels to the Operations Center, AFHQ. From there they will be forwarded to the Meteor Center, National Research Council, which collates reports from all sources.

All reports should include as much of the following information as is relevant.

- (a) Date and time group (GMT to be used).
- (b) Condition of sky (clear, cloudy, haze, etc.)
- (c) Location of observer (either precise position on ground or georef).

*20/1/62*

- 226
- (d) Occurrence of bursts (number and approx. positions along path).
  - (e) Luminosity (brightness compared to planets or moon and occurrence of shadows cast by nearby objects, if any).
  - (f) Colour (distinguish between colour of fireball and any persistent train or trail after passage of fireball).
  - (g) Form (size in relation to moon and shape).
  - (h) Duration (both of fireball in motion and persistent train or trail in the sky).
  - (i) Sounds (description of sound and time interval between sighting the fireball and hearing the sounds).
  - (j) Position in sky (positions of beginning and end of fireball path, both azimuth and elevation).
  - (k) Any other unusual observations.

The Committee has named a number of regional representatives, who are responsible for the coordination of any effort to collect meteorite fragments. In addition to the immediate report to AFHQ, a report should be forwarded to the regional representative in the area of the sighting. The regional addresses are as follows:

MEMORANDUM

1 Rev (3)

004-74-2

AFRO 004-74-2 - Reporting of Fireball and Meteorite Observations

- 1 AFROs remain in force for one year from the date of issue and are cancelled at the end of the twelfth month in accordance with AFAO 1.24/02 unless instructions to the contrary are received from the originator.
- 2 If the subject AFRO has been or is being incorporated in a permanent order or publication it is requested that DPA be informed of the order or publication number. If the order is to be re-issued it would be appreciated if the order is redrafted and submitted to DPA in accordance with AFAO HQ 1.23/02.
- 3 An early reply is requested.

*J. Alleman*  
(J. Alleman) F/L  
for DPA  
4-5028

(2) DPA





# ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

## ROUTINE ORDERS

AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS,  
OTTAWA, 14 Dec 62

The following orders have been approved and are promulgated to the Royal Canadian Air Force.

Supplement number 331 to Royal Canadian Air Force Routine Orders is issued with these orders.

AIR COMMODORE  
for Chief of the Air Staff

### NUMBERS 297-302

#### 297—CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR'S TIME-OFF—1962-63

—297

- 1 AFRO 239/62 is cancelled and the following substituted.
- 2 Christmas and New Year's time-off may be granted to service personnel as follows:
  - (a) Christmas—after duty 21 Dec 62 to commencement of duty 27 Dec 62; or
  - (b) New Year's—after duty 28 Dec 62 to commencement of duty 3 Jan 63.
- 3 Sunday routine shall be observed on 24 and 31 Dec 62.

HQ 415-7(DPA)

#### 298—REPORTING OF FIREBALL AND METEORITE OBSERVATIONS

—298

- 1 AFRO 313/61 is cancelled and republished.
- 2 The National Research Council Associate Committee on Meteorites is anxious to receive reports of any sightings of very bright meteors or fireballs and is launching a country-wide publicity effort to bring this to the attention of the Canadian public.
- 3 A fireball is a bright meteor with a luminosity which equals or exceeds that of the brightest planets. It is usually seen moving rapidly across the sky and sometimes a trail of glowing particles is left behind. The meteor may explode with a burst of light and a loud sound. This may happen several times during a single fall.
- 4 When a sufficient number of fireball observations are obtained over an area 100 miles or more in extent, it becomes possible to combine the observations and predict the most probable area in which meteorites associated with the fireball may have reached the surface of the earth. Since freshly fallen meteorites are of considerably more interest than old falls, sightings should be reported as soon as possible.

63075-6

## 298—REPORTING OF FIREBALL AND METEORITE OBSERVATIONS—con

—298

5 The RCAF is assisting in this endeavour and arrangements have been made for reports of sightings by RCAF personnel to be transmitted by service message to the Operation Centre, AFHQ, Ottawa, for onward transmission.

6 Unclassified priority messages shall be addressed to CANAIRHED OPS information the addressee indicated in para 7, and the first words in the text shall be, "FIREBALL AND METEORITE OBSERVATIONS". All reports shall include as much of the following information as is relevant, using the identifying letter indicated in this paragraph.

- A Date and time of sighting (GMT to be used).
- B Condition of sky (clear, cloudy, haze, etc).
- C Location of observer (either precise position on ground or geographical reference).
- D Occurrence of bursts (number and approximate positions along path).
- E Luminosity (brightness compared to planets or moon and occurrence of shadows cast by nearby objects, if any).
- F Colour (distinguish between colour of fireball and any persistent train or trail after passage of fireball).
- G Form (size in relation to moon and shape).
- H Duration (both of fireball in motion and persistent train or trail in the sky).
- J Sounds (description of sound and time interval between sighting the fireball and hearing the sounds).
- K Position in sky (positions of beginning and end of fireball path, both azimuth and elevation).
- L Any other unusual observations.

7 In addition to the report to AFHQ, an information copy shall be transmitted by deferred precedence to the regional representative in the area of the sighting. The regional addresses are as follows.

- Maritimes —Rev. M. W. Burke-Gaffney, St Mary's University, Halifax, N.S.
- Quebec —Mr. E. E. Bridgen, 241 Clarke Ave., Westmount, Montreal 6, P.Q.
- Ontario —Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, 252 College St., Toronto 2B, Ont.  
—Meteor Centre, National Research Council, Ottawa 2, Ont.
- Manitoba —Prof. H. D. B. Wilson, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Man.
- Saskatchewan —Mr. John Hodges, 1554 Elphinstone St., Regina, Sask.
- Alberta —Prof. R. E. Folinsbee, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta.
- British Columbia—Dr. J. A. Jacobs, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

8 This order shall be reproduced in DROs, and COs shall ensure that SDOs or OOs are provided with details of this order for ready reference to facilitate accurate reports after normal working hours.

HQ 004-74/42(DPA)

## 299—MEDICAL STANDARDS—PERSONNEL OF THE AIR SERVICES LIST AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL BRANCH AND AIRCRAFT CONTROL OPERATOR TRADE

—299

1 AFRO 302/61 is cancelled and the following substituted.

2 Personnel serving in:

- (a) the Air Services List Air Traffic Control Branch; and
- (b) the Aircraft Control Operator trade;

shall be required to meet more severe medical standards than heretofore.

3 Many of the personnel engaged in the branch and trade mentioned are not qualified aircrew, therefore aircrew medical categories are not applicable to them. However, the importance of their responsibilities and operations requires their physical fitness to approximate closely that demanded of aircrew.

4 Accordingly, personnel employed in the AS/ATC branch and ACOp trade shall be required to meet physical standards commensurate with a category not less than A4B or A4B (PUA 1 2 3) (plus branch or trade designation) and must have a physical profile not less than 2 2 1 1 1 1 (0).

5 Individuals at present employed in the AS/ATC branch and ACOp trade shall be examined using form IBM 33, Record of Medical Examination, to establish their physical profile and medical category.

6 Annual medical examination using form ISM 33 shall be completed on personnel in the AS/ATC branch and ACOp trade during the month of their birth.

7 Exceptional cases which do not meet the above minimum standards shall be referred to the Surgeon General DSG(P) for consideration.

HQ 835-1(Surg Gen)

## 300—RELEASE ON TRANSFER TO THE RESERVES—REGULAR FORCE

—300

1 With reference to AFAO 15.01/01(45)(d) the form number shall read "DND 803" instead of "DND 33".

2 AFAO 15.01/01 will be amended.

HQ 871-15.01/01(DAFS)

14 Dec 62

**391—FORMS**

—391

1 The following forms are in SDs and shall be demanded through normal supply channels.

Form Number	NATO Stock Number	Description	Unit of Issue	Remarks
CE 130A(Rev 11-61)	7530-21-801-2021	Established Labour Shop Voucher	01	Revised — destroy stocks of obsolete issues.
CE 131A(Rev 11-61)	7530-21-801-2023	Civilian Day Labour Shop Voucher	01	Revised — destroy stocks of obsolete issues.
CFSA 100	7530-21-562-8229	Election to Pay for Prior Pensionable Service.	01	Revised — destroy stocks of obsolete issues.

2 COs shall ensure that stocks of obsolete issues of these forms are destroyed.

HQ 1006F(DMP)

**392—AFRO 259/62—AMENDMENT**

—392

AFRO 259/62 is amended as follows.

Under Form Number

delete "S5(Rev 8-62)"

insert "S5(Rev 2-62)".

HQ 1006F(DMP)

**NOTICE****CHRISTMAS MESSAGES**

1962

Right Reverend I. A. Nonnis, BA, DD,

Chairman Canadian Council of Churches' Committee on Chaplain Service (P) in the Armed Forces

The Canadian Council of Churches' Committee on Chaplain Service extends to all members of the Canadian Forces and their dependants every good wish this Christmas.

It is our hope and prayer that God's blessing may be with you wherever you may be serving; and that Christmas Day may be for you a time of rest, peace and happiness.

The Most Reverend M.L. Roy, OBE, DD,

Military Vicar (RC) to the Canadian Armed Forces

At this time when the entire Christian world is directing its efforts towards unity, the heavenly message of "Peace on earth to men of good will" is especially significant.

It is my prayerful wish that the blessings of the Christmas season may descend upon the members of our Armed Forces and their dependants at home and abroad, and remain with them throughout the coming year.

**ROUTINE ORDERS**

**LIST OF CONTENTS**

297—Christmas and New Year's Time-off—1962-63

298—Reporting of Fireball and Meteorite Observations

299—Medical Standards—Personnel of the Air Services List Air Traffic Control Branch and Aircraft Control Operator Trade

300—Release on Transfer to the Reserves—Regular Force

301—Forms

302—AFRO 259/62—Amendment

Notice—Christmas Messages

---

ROGER DURAMEL, F.R.S.C., Queen's Printer and Controller of Stationery, Ottawa, 1962

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17984  
File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 12

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



297-383

5

14 Dec 62

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17984  
File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 2

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

MEMORANDUM

Ref Parliamentary Returns No 2340  
dated 21 Oct 63

OCT 23 1963

Parliamentary Returns Section

Reply to question No 1,416

1 The following information is submitted in response to question 1,416 raised by Mr Finch:

- (a) Para 1. Canada co-operates with the United States for the investigation of reports of unidentified flying objects. If a report warrants investigation, the investigation is conducted by Air Defence Command. In the normal course of events NORAD Headquarters would receive a copy of the report. Such investigations are not entitled "Project Magnet" and, in fact, no codename is applied to reports of unidentified flying objects.
- (b) Para 2. "Project Magnet" was the brain child of the late Wilbert B Smith of the Department of Transport, a project which he carried on in his own time without Government financial support. Because the records of "Project Magnet" were never made available to the Department of National Defence, nothing is known about their equipment or personnel.
- (c) Para 3. Wilbert B Smith was employed in the Radio Regulations Division of the Department of Transport, and was the head of a UFO research project which he conducted as a personal undertaking.
- (d) Para 4. Files and data compiled under "Project Magnet" - if any - are not controlled by Department of National Defence, therefore, availability of such data to the general public cannot be stated.

W. M. CARTON, C.C.  
A/CAS

(G.R. Dunlap)  
Air Marshal  
Chief of the Air Staff

1121D

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
OFFICE OF CHIEF OF THE AIR STAFF

NOTES

1 For your action as per Min (1).  
Please prepare a reply to Parliamentary  
returns for CAS' signature.

*W. L. Nichols*  
(WH Nichols) F/L  
CAS/SO3  
2-3433

21 Oct 63

REPLY REQUIRED BY  
0900 hrs  
OCT 23 1963

11070

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17984  
File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

To: CAS Sect.

October 21, 1963

Inquiry by Mr. Winch

The Minister has requested that an immediate reply be prepared to the attached inquiry.

It would, therefore, be appreciated if the necessary information to complete a draft answer for the approval of the Deputy Minister be sent to this unit as quickly as possible in the accompanying folder.

In order to expedite the clearance of the answer, a background note with reference to the circumstances relevant to the subject matter in question should, if necessary, be included in your reply.

*A. I. McPhee*  
A. I. McPhee,  
Parliamentary Returns,  
Room 2516 "A" Bldg.

Local 2-0814





October 18, 1963

Mr. Winch

Question No. 1.416

1. Is Canada co-operating with the special United States programme for investigation of unidentified flying objects and, if so, is this entitled "Project Magnet"?
2. Is "Project Magnet" an unpublicized world-wide operation, using specially equipped, super constellations, non-uniformed pilots and civilian scientists?
3. Was the late Wilbert B. Smith, a government scientist, the head of the Canadian section of the UFO research operation?
4. Is any data available from "Project Magnet" to the general public?

CAS Sect.



MEMORANDUM

JUN 19 1963

Ref Your 146-0 14 Jun 63

Minister's Staff Officer

Request for Information - Unidentified Flying Objects  
Letter from Mr. [REDACTED] - 8 Jun 63

1 Recorded below in the same order as the questions are answers to the queries raised in the subject letter:

- (a) JAWAP 146 has been implemented in Canada and the instructions therein detail the procedures for reporting on unidentified flying objects;
- (b) Reports of unidentified flying objects are not kept from the general public; however, investigations of such reports to date have classified the sightings as of either man-made objects of which we are aware, or of natural phenomena well known in scientific circles but unfamiliar to the general public. Nevertheless, we do not intentionally publicize any incident of an alleged sighting of an unknown flying object for two very good reasons:
  - (i) in many cases the person or persons involved in the sightings do not wish to have their identity revealed; and
  - (ii) each "incident" that has been reported in the press has immediately resulted in the reporting of a number of other "incidents" none of which has ever produced any significant results and all of which cost money to investigate;
- (c) normally reports of sightings from civilians come in by mail and by the time of receipt the object - if any - has long since disappeared and thus no attempt is made to intercept it. If a sighting was made by service personnel under circumstances where interception appeared feasible, the decision to take an interception would be made by the air defence controller for the area concerned;
- (d) The Department of National Defence considers as "serious business" any object or object which might threaten our national security. All reports of unidentified flying objects are investigated to the point where we are satisfied that they are natural phenomena or man-made objects. To date all that have been determined to be man-made objects have been assessed as posing no threat to national security;

- (c) Should the preliminary investigation of any report of an unidentified flying object indicate even a remote threat to national security, the Minister of National Defence would be informed immediately.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
(W. M. GARDNER) G/C  
A/CAS

(CL Annis)  
Air Vice Marshal  
Acting Chief of the Air Staff

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
MINUTE SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION  
UNCLAS  
FILE NUMBER  
9940-105  
DATED

REFERENCE  
9940-105(Acting CAS)

REFERRED TO

REMARKS

To be signed in full showing Appointment, Telephone Number and Date:

Acting  
CAS

Min (4)

1 In Min (1), para 2, the Minister's Staff Officer seeks answers to questions on unidentified flying objects posed in a letter from Mr [REDACTED]. The accompanying reply provides the answers and is recommended for signature.

(GS Austin) A/C  
CPlansI  
2-4119

JUN 2 1980



OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

MEMORANDUM

MIN. FILE 146-0

H. Q. FILE

June 14, 1963.

(3) DAI  
Referred for action  
please see. as  
discussed with  
A12, a copy  
of letter is sent  
reply on this  
subject is pending  
for guidance.  
17 June 63  
2-6584

A/CAS

Non-Identified Flying Objects

1. Attached please find copy of a letter received by the Minister with respect to the above noted subject.
2. Would you please forward answers to the questions listed in the letter.

(2) CPlansi *[initials]*

1 For your action as per Min (1).  
Please prepare a reply to the NSO  
for the acting CAS's signature.

*[Signature]*  
(R. Ursel) P/L  
for acting CAS  
2-3433

*[Signature]*  
(J.-M. Favreau) Lieutenant-Commander,  
Minister's Staff Officer.

1<sup>st</sup> Jun 63

REPLY REQUIRED BY  
1200 hrs  
JUN 20 1963

174

Honourable Paul Hellyer  
Minister of National Defence,  
Ottawa, Ontario



Dear Sir:

Being interested in the matter of defence, I have long been aware of the seriousness surrounding the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs), popularly termed "flying saucers" by the press. I understand that the RCAF and the Department of National Defence investigates all UFOs reports to the extent that circumstances permit.

Being a member in the National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena (NICAP), located in Washington, D.C., I have had the opportunity to study unclassified UFOs information in regard to American investigations. I would appreciate any information you could give me in regard to UFOs: (a) Has JANAP I46 been implemented in Canada?

- (b) Are unsolved UFOs reports kept from the general public?
- (c) Is it official RCAF policy to attempt to intercept UFOs?
- (d) Does the Department of National Defence consider UFOs as serious business?
- (e) Does the Minister of National Defence receive UFOs reports?

Any information you can give me would greatly be appreciated. . .

Sincerely yours,

[REDACTED]  
NICAP member  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Vancouver I2, B.C.

**MEMORANDUM**

**MAY 22 1963**

Minister's Staff Officer

Request for Information - Unknown  
Flying Objects (UFOs)

1 The accompanying letter is proposed as a reply to the seven questions concerning UFOs raised by Mr. [REDACTED], Thorburn, Nova Scotia. From a comparison of Mr. [REDACTED] letter with several others received over the past few years it seems apparent that Mr. [REDACTED] is a member of an organization known as the "National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena" (NICAP) with headquarters in Washington DC but with affiliated chapters in Canada. This organization is dedicated to the beliefs that "flying saucers" (in the more exotic sense) exist, that this fact is being concealed from the public by the USAF and the RCAF, and that its members are serving the public interest by attempting to expose this official censorship.

2 The proposed reply to Mr. [REDACTED] is quite lengthy and informative (though not specific) in the hope that it may discourage further inquiries from this particular source.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
[W. M. GARTON] G/C  
A/CAS  
(C.R. Dunlap)  
Air Marshal  
Chief of the Air Staff.

Attach

Mr. [REDACTED]  
P.O. Box [REDACTED]  
THORBURN, Nova Scotia

Dear Mr. [REDACTED]

The following answers apply to the seven questions contained in your letter to me of April 22nd:

- (1) If by the term "flying saucer" you mean an object from outer space constructed and guided by other than human beings, there is no evidence which we assess as "reliable" to suggest the existence of such vehicles. Various types of "hovercraft" and other vehicles of an experimental nature which might be classified as "flying saucers" have been produced in the western world. In general the performance, and in some cases even the existence, of these vehicles is classified by the sponsor; this is normal with respect to any weapon or other vehicle of current or future military significance.
  
- (2) Your government has no "policy of secrecy" about the existence or otherwise of "flying saucers". I believe this is evidenced by the fact that I have given you a full and frank answer to your question number 1. However, we do not intentionally publicize such incident of an alleged sighting of an "Unknown Flying Object" (UFO) for two very good reasons:
  - (a) in many cases the person or persons involved in the sightings do not wish to have their identity revealed, and
  - (b) each "incident" that has been reported in the press has immediately resulted in the reporting of a number of other "incidents" none of which has ever produced any significant results and all of which cost money to investigate.

.../2



- (3) No RCAF pilot has ever fired on a "flying saucer" or other UFO.
- (4) Any sightings that are reported to any agency of the Federal Government are passed to the RCAF.
- (5) All sightings reported to the RCAF are investigated.
- (6) We do not keep statistics on the total number of UFO sightings reported. You may be interested to know, however, that the number of "sightings" has decreased considerably since the public has become better educated concerning the existence and appearance of weather balloons and certain natural phenomena that normally are the cause of UFO reports.
- (7) All of the UFOs investigated to date have turned out to be either man-made objects of which we were aware or natural phenomena well known in scientific circles but unfamiliar to the general public.

Yours sincerely,

(Paul T. Hellyer)  
Minister of National Defence.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
OFFICE OF CHIEF OF THE AIR STAFF

memorandum

(2) CPlansI

- 1 For your action as per Min (1).  
Please prepare a draft reply to Mr. [redacted] for  
the Minister's signature and a covering  
memorandum to the NSO for the CAS's signature.

*[Signature]*  
(RAG Ursel) F/L  
for CAS

21 May 63

REPLY REQUIRED BY

MAY 23 1963

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

MEMORANDUM

May 17, 1963.

MIN. FILE  
H. Q. FILE

A/CAS:

Request for Information:

Attached is a copy of a letter received by the  
Minister concerning seven questions raised by Mr. [redacted]  
Thorburn, Nova Scotia.

2. Would you please advise what replies should be  
made to the specific questions.

JMF JL  
encl.

(J.-M. Favreau) LCdr.,  
Minister's Staff Officer.

1144

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17984  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Box [redacted]

Shoebur, Nova Scotia

April 22, 1963

Minister of National Defence  
Parliament Building,  
Ottawa, Ontario



Dear Sir

I would like you to answer a few questions for me. In your opinion is there such a thing as a flying saucer? Do you have a policy of secrecy about them as does the U.S. Has any R.C.A.F. pilot ever fired on one? Are all sightings to be reported to the Air Force? Are all reported sightings investigated by the R.C.A.F. How many sightings were there in Canada? How many were UFO's & how many were saucers?

Yours sincerely  
[redacted]

COMMUNICATIONS

MAY 1 00 43 '63

8940-105

34

**ROUTINE**

UU

DAI	
PA	

NNNNVV . PCA016WB97VWA158 NWH06  
 RR RCCSC RCCPFZ RCWVSR RCWVC  
 DE RCWNH 8/30  
 R M 302007Z  
 FM CANAIRPAC  
 TO RCCPFZ/CANAIRHED  
 INFO RCCSC/CANAIRDEF  
 RCWVC/RCC VANCOUVER  
 RCWVSR/STN KAMLOOPS

**RECEIVED**  
 DAI OR  
 MAY 01 1963  
 DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 FILE \_\_\_\_\_  
 REFERRED TO \_\_\_\_\_  
 TS No. 1513

5940-105

DAI  
TO: CR  
1797 63

RCWVC/DR ██████████ UNIVERSITY BRITISH COLUMBIA VANCOUVER  
 BT

UNCLAS AT72 30 APR

YOUR DAI 168 19 APR PD, HEQ TATLA LAKE NO 63 PD THE CHQ AND DR ██████████  
 AGREE THAT MORE INVESTIGATION IS REQUIRED BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH  
 SEARCH PD HIS REPORT INDICATES NEED FOR FURTHER INTERVIEWS OF TWO  
 KEY WITNESSES IN ORDER TO NARROW AREA OF PROBABILITY PD PROPOSE TO  
 ASSIST DR ██████████ IN ATTEMPT TO LOCATE WITNESSES PD DO NOT PROPOSE  
 AIR SEARCH UNTIL EVIDENCE SUGGESTS REASONABLE CHANCE OF SUCCESS  
 BT

30/2007Z



MAIN FILE No. 8940-105

T.D. No. 2011

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

**TEMPORARY DOCKET**

**AIR FORCE**

5-12-62

T.D. No. 8940-105

ROUTING				P.A. & B.F. ENTRIES				REGISTRY ONLY	
REFERRED	REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF B.F.	CANCEL B.F.	DATE RECEIVED	INITIALS
DAI	ADD PAPERS ON DEC 7	1962	AG		YCD	12/11/62			T.115-
C. G. Jones	9 (2)	11/12	YCD						
SA/CNS		12	RP						
DAI	PER BF CR APR 15 1963	1963		19/4/63	JC			DEC 13 1962	APR 22 1963

**INSTRUCTIONS**

1. Temporary Dockets are to deal WITH ONE CASE ONLY.
2. T.D.'s NOT to be placed on main file UNLESS Central Registry informed by means of Form D.N.D. 710.
3. T.D. No. together with main file number to be quoted on all correspondence originated.
4. T.D.'s not to be passed from one service to another.
5. Action should be taken as soon as possible in order that main file may be kept up to date. If action cannot be taken within 48 working hrs., B.F. Docket.
6. T.D.'s to be requisitioned, passed, B.F.'d. etc., in the same manner as main files by means of Form D.N.D. 710.

DND 703  
7520-21-003-7071

Department of National Defence /  
Ministère de la Défense nationale  
RG 24, vol. 17984  
File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 2

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

Please address your reply to:

Chief of the Air Staff  
Air Force Headquarters  
Department of National Defence  
Ottawa 4, Ontario.

7 February, 1963

Mr. Chris West,  
24 Preston Street,  
Scarborough, Ontario

Dear Mr. West:

Reference is made to your second letter dated 31 January, 1963 and the questions contained therein concerning Unidentified Flying Objects.

You asked for a reason for withholding information on strange flying objects. It was stated in the reply to your first letter that reports of sightings of Unidentified Flying Objects are not made public because the reports usually involve private correspondence from citizens, and investigation of the reports has brought no threats to national security to light to date. It is further emphasized that to publish private correspondence without just cause would be a violation of civil rights; and there is no need to make such information public when investigations have revealed that the sightings to date have been natural phenomena, shooting stars, etc., or man-made objects such as weather balloons, light shining on aircraft at sea, etc.

3 Additionally, you indicate that the Air Force should make "confirmed reports so as to prevent panic if flying saucers were to appear; they make a mass landing" and that "the public should be told that the operators of flying saucers may not be hostile and that other planets are definitely inhabited". Because the Air Force has no "confirmed reports" upon which to base such statements, obviously no such announcements can be made.

4 Reports of "Flying Saucers" vary directly with the amount of current publicity, indicating perhaps that many of the sightings are generated by lurid descriptions in the press and other publications. Because there has been little publicity lately concerning flying saucers, the number of reports being received is at a very low level.

*E.L.H.*

(E.L. Howey)  
Wing Commander  
for Chief of the Air Staff

only  
A12. circ → file

44 Preston Street,  
Scarborough, Ontario,  
31/1/63

Referred to: <i>DAI</i>
FEB 4 1963
File No. <i>940-105</i>
Chg'd to: .....

Chief of the Air Staff  
Air Force Headquarters  
Department of National Defence  
Ottawa 4, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Thankyou for your reply to my letter of 15 January, 1963 concerning Flying Saucers and Unidentified Flying objects.

Could you please give a reason for withholding information on strange flying objects. I, myself think the Air Force should make confirmed reports public so as to prevent panic if the Flying Saucers were to at any time make a mass landing. The public should be told that the operators of flying saucers may not be hostile and that other planets are definitely inhabited.

Could you also tell me if Flying Saucer Sightings have increased since 1956 compared with the years 1949-1956. Thankyou sir for your valuable time.

*Chris West.*



Ottawa Ont  
31 Jan 63

Air Officer Commanding  
Air Defence Command  
RCAF Stn St Hubert PQ

Unidentified Flying Objects

1 Attached for your information and records  
is a report of an Unidentified Flying Object as  
forwarded by the RCMP.

*ELW*

(L Howey) W/C  
for CAS

Attach - orig only.

orig file

MAIN FILE No. 8940-105 T.D. No. ...

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

# TEMPORARY DOCKET

**AIR FORCE**

28 Jan 63

T.D. No. 3024  
 MAIN FILE NUMBER 8940-105

ROUTING				P.A. & B.F. ENTRIES				REGISTRY ONLY	
REFERRED	REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF B.F.	CANCEL B.F.	DATE RECEIVED	INITIALS
COPX	WITH PAPERS CR	JAN 29 1963	[initials]						
CAS/SA	referred	30 Jan	[initials]	21/1/63	at			JAN 31 1963	

### INSTRUCTIONS

1. Temporary Dockets are to deal WITH ONE CASE ONLY.
2. T.D.'s NOT to be placed on main file UNLESS Central Registry informed by means of Form D.N.D. 710.
3. T.D. No. together with main file number to be quoted on all correspondence originated.
4. T.D.'s not to be passed from one service to another.
5. Action should be taken as soon as possible in order that main file may be kept up to date. If action cannot be taken within 48 working hrs., B.F. Docket.
6. T.D.'s to be requisitioned, passed, B.F.'d. etc., in the same manner as main files by means of Form D.N.D. 710.

DND 702  
7836-21-562-7071

Department of National Defence /  
 Ministère de la Défense nationale      RG 24, vol. 17984  
 File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
 Part/partie 2

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

Please address your reply to:

Chief of the Air Staff  
Air Force Headquarters  
Department of National Defence  
Ottawa 4, Ontario.

23 January, 1963.

Mr. Chris West,  
44 Preston Street,  
Scarborough, Ontario.

Dear Mr. West:

Thank you for your letter of 15 January, 1963  
concerning "Flying Saucers" and Unidentified Flying Objects.

From time to time the Department of National Defence  
does receive reports of Unidentified Flying Objects. Reports  
of sightings of Unidentified Flying Objects which appear to  
have military implications are passed to Air Defence Command  
for investigation. Because correspondence from private  
citizens who make the reports is private in nature, it cannot  
be made available to the public. However, should any threat  
to our national security become apparent from investigation  
of a report - and such has not been the case to date - an  
appropriate announcement would be made.

For the reasons mentioned above, we are unable  
to release reports previously forwarded to the Department of  
National Defence, and we have no reports of Flying Saucers  
or Unidentified Flying Objects which we can relate to the  
two incidents that you mentioned.

*E. L. Howey w/c*

(L.C. Dilworth)  
Group Captain  
for Chief of the Air Staff.

W/C Howey/mo  
2-5259  
Orig CR File ✓  
Circ DAI File



44 Preston Street,  
Scarborough, Ontario,  
January 15, 1963.

Dear Sir,

Could you please send me any information available on flying saucer sightings or anything else to do with them. I have believed that these exist beyond a doubt as most people would if they had read 'Flying Saucer Conspiracy' a book on saucer sightings by Donald Keyhoe. I was hoping that you would have at least two Canadian reports; one concerning the disappearance of a F-89 never found over Lake Superior and a British Airliner on a run from New York to London via Goose Bay. I am interested in recent sightings also. Thank you for your valuable time.

Chris West.

Referred to *DAE*  
JAN 18 1963  
File No. *8440-105*  
Chg 1 to

7245

44 Preston Street,  
Scarborough, Ontario,  
Canada.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE,  
OTTAWA, ONTARIO, CANADA.



Department of National Defence / RG 24, vol. 17984  
Ministère de la Défense nationale / File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



PA file 940-105

640-96 TD 3003(DAI)  
409-12 Vol. 1 (DAI)

Royal Canadian Air Force

Ontario.

Please address your reply to:

Chief of the Air Staff  
Air Force Headquarters  
Department of National Defence  
Ottawa 4, Ontario.

23 January, 1963.

Mr. Thomas Mulligan,  
22 Henley Drive,  
St. Catharines, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Mulligan:

I refer to your letter of 28 December, 1962 and the interim reply of 8 January 1963. Replies have now been received from other government departments and answers to your queries are recorded below.

Concerning the alleged Unidentified Flying Object (UFO) at an air show in Canada several years ago, but of unspecified date and place; neither the RCAF nor the RCMP have any record of the incident that you describe. Furthermore, the RCMP advise that it is not their policy to provide official statements or comments on matters of this nature.

Any reports of sightings of Unidentified Flying Objects which appear to have military implications are passed to Air Defence Command for investigation. Because correspondence from private citizens who make the reports is private in nature, it cannot be made available to the public. However, should any threat to our national security become apparent from investigation of a UFO report - and such has not been the case to date - an appropriate announcement would be made.

You enquired concerning Mr. J.R. Smith of Project Magnet who was employed by the Department of Transport. I regret to inform you that Mr. Smith passed away shortly after Christmas 1962.

ELW

L (J.C. Dilworth)  
Group Captain  
for Chief of the Air Staff

c.c. RCMP - Security & Intelligence Div.

W/C Houny/100  
2-5259  
Orig  
Circ  
CR File  
DAI File

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17984  
File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

MAIN FILE No. 8940-105 T.D. No. 2341 B

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

# TEMPORARY DOCKET AIR FORCE

5/12/62

T.D. No. 2341 B  
MAIN FILE NUMBER 8940-105

ROUTING				P.A. & B.F. ENTRIES				REGISTRY ONLY	
REFERRED	REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF B.F.	CANCEL B.F.	DATE RECEIVED	REPORTED
COPR	WITH PAPERS ON DEC 7 1962		[Signature]						
Ops Centre			[Signature]						
CAS/BA	31-in (2)	10 Dec	[Signature]						
Ops Centre	Requested	12 Dec	[Signature]	18/12	AM			DEC 19 1962	

### INSTRUCTIONS

1. Temporary Dockets are to deal WITH ONE CASE ONLY.
2. T.D.'s NOT to be placed on main file UNLESS Central Registry informed by means of Form D.N.D. 710.
3. T.D. No. together with main file number to be quoted on all correspondence originated.
4. T.D.'s not to be passed from one service to another.
5. Action should be taken as soon as possible in order that main file may be kept up to date. If action cannot be taken within 48 working hrs., B.F. Docket.
6. T.D.'s to be requisitioned, passed, B.F.'d. etc., in the same manner as main files by means of Form D.N.D. 710.

DND 703  
7520-31-502-7071

Department of National Defence /  
Ministère de la Défense nationale  
RG 24, vol. 17984  
File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 2


Ottawa 4, Ontario,  
18th December, 1962.

Dr. Millman,  
Meteor Centre,  
National Research Council,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir: Meteora Report

The attached report was passed to the AFHQ OPS CEN  
by the RCMP.

Yours truly,

  
(R. MacGarva)  
Squadron Leader  
for Chief of the Air Staff

Att.

F/L R MACGARVA/FH  
24535  
copies to:  
OPS CEN  
Orig  
Circ  
File ✓

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17984  
File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



December 5, 1962.

2341B

Chief of the Air Staff,  
Department of National Defence,  
R. C. A. F. Headquarters,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Referred to: *C.O.P.S.*  
DEC 7 1962  
File No. *5940-105*  
Chg'd to: *CP5*

1-12-62

✓ CANAIRHED OPS,  
R. C. A. F.,  
"A" Building,  
Cartier Square,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dr. S.C. Robinson,  
Chief, Petrological Sciences Division,  
Geological Survey Branch,  
Dept. of Mines & Technical Surveys,  
601 Booth Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Sightings of Meteors or Fireballs -

The following telex has been received from  
our Kamloops B.C. Sub-Division and we are quoting it  
for your information and records:

"K4007 CLEARWATER DET REPORT METEOR SIGHTED BY  
██████████ PRISON GUARD CLEARWATER PRISON CAMP  
WELLS GRAY PARK AT 8.30 AM DEC 2 APPROX 4 MILES  
NORTH CAMP SKY CLOUDY LUMINOSITY BRIGHT  
COLOUR CHERRY RED FORM VERY LARGE SIZE OF  
HOUSE SHORT TAIL DURATION SEVERAL SECONDS  
APPEARED LOW SOUND NONE POSITION IN SKY EAST  
TO WEST DROPPED RAPIDLY APPEARED TO HAVE  
LANDED WEST SIDE TABLE MTN DID NOT HEAR IMPACT  
LOCATION CONSIDERED TO BE NW STEVENS LAKES  
NORTH BATTLE MTN VCR PLSE INFORM DR ██████████  
OR ██████████ UBC OTTAWA PLSE ADVISE CANAIRHED  
OPS RCAF 'A' BUILDING CARTIER SQ RCAF KAMS  
NOTIFIED

KAMLOOPS 3-12-62"

*[Handwritten signature]*

C.W.J. Goldsmith, Supt.,  
Officer in Charge, Criminal  
Investigation Branch.

*(9) C.A.S. [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear]  
of this letter to [unclear]  
to that interested parties  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear]*



RCMP-1181

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE  
CANADA

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

*G. W. Harrison*  
COMMISSIONER  
R.C.M. POLICE



CANAIKED OPS,  
R. C. A. P.,  
"A" Building,  
Cartier Square,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17984  
File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

0 0 0

MAIN FILE No. 8940-105 T.D. No. 2-11A

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

**TEMPORARY DOCKET**  
**AIR FORCE**

T.D. No. 2341A  
 MAIN FILE NUMBER 8940-105

5-12-62

ROUTING				P.A. & B.F. ENTRIES				REGISTRY ONLY	
REFERRED	REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF B.F.	CANCEL B.F.	DATE RECEIVED	INITIALS
CO.PX	THIS PAPER ON DEC 7	1962	[Signature]						
[Signature]			[Signature]						
CAS/SA	[Signature]	11 Dec	[Signature]						
LA	See Memo	13 Dec	AL	13/12/62	[Signature]			DEC 13 1962	[Signature]

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Temporary Dockets are to deal WITH ONE CASE ONLY.
2. T.D.'s NOT to be placed on main file UNLESS Central Registry informed by means of Form D.N.D. 710.
3. T.D. No. together with main file number to be quoted on all correspondence originated.
4. T.D.'s not to be passed from one service to another.
5. Action should be taken as soon as possible in order that main file may be kept up to date. If action cannot be taken within 48 working hrs., B.F. Docket.
6. T.D.'s to be requisitioned, passed, B.F.'d. etc., in the same manner as main files by means of Form D.N.D. 710.

DND 702  
750-21-562-7071

Department of National Defence /  
Ministère de la Défense nationale      RG 24, vol. 17984  
File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 2

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
OFFICE OF CHIEF OF THE AIR STAFF

26 Nov 62

Memorandum to CR

- 1 We spoke.
- 2 Letter on file cover is for registering and PA'ing on file please.

*A Leslie*  
A Leslie  
for CAS/SA  
2-3694

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
OFFICE OF CHIEF OF THE AIR STAFF

13 Dec 62

Memorandum to CR

1. Papers on this J.L.D. have been removed & retained in this office for *Mr. Ansell's* use.
2. Duplicates of these papers are in HQ 940-105 TD 2341, which is being PA'd on main file since *Mr. Ansell's* main file has complete sets of documents.

*A Leslie*  
(for CAS/SA)  
2-3694

DATE Nov 20 11 58 AM '62  
 FILE DAI  
 REFERRED TO DAI  
 TO No 5292

PCALGAPD197VASSIUBHPS SRAB13  
 FM RCCSC RCCPFZ RCWVC RCVNH

DE RCWVSR 9/28  
 N 192389Z  
 FM SYN RAMLOOPS  
 TO RCCSC/CANAIRDEF  
 INFO RCCPFZ/CANAIRTED  
 RCVNH/CANAIRPAC  
 RCWVC/RCC VANCOUVER  
 BT



②  
 DAI  
 Ho  
 Minkley  
 2011-02

UNELAS A05 19 NOV  
 UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT OUR LETTER 55 82 82 CO DATED 13 NOV REFERS  
 PD FOR ADC YOUR P488 DATED 15 NOV PD METAL OBJECT HAS BEEN PROCURED  
 AND APPEARS TO BE A NOSE CONE FAIRING PD IT WAS FILLED WITH FINE  
 METAL STRIPS ONE HALF INCH IN LENGTH WHICH ARE ANTI MAGNETIC AND  
 SUSPECTED TO BE TYPE OF CHAFF PD OBJECT IS NOT A CHAFF DISPENSER BUT  
 COULD BE A COMPONENT PART PD NO IDENTIFICATION MARKS BUT OBJECT  
 DEFINETELY DROPPED FROM AIR PD PHOTOGRAPHS AND CONTENT SAMPLES  
 FORWARDED UNDER SEPARATE COVER

BT  
 28/2499Z

*Another report this is  
 unrelated to the recent  
 sighting. We will await  
 the report and pictures etc.  
 L. DeLuna 22/11/62*

② ~~SA/CSC~~ Noted 9/24/62  
 L. DeLuna  
 2011

File reference: INT 40922  
 Charge to: ..... Date: NOV 21 1962  
 Directed to: .....

Registry Point	Staff Officer PA or BF	Date	Initials
DAI		NOV 21 1962	<i>[Signature]</i>

If new file required designate subject

Transit Slips are to be treated in exactly the same manner as files. Transit Slip is not to be buried under other correspondence.

Serial number: 5292



# MESSAGE FORM

PRECEDENCE - ACTION		PRECEDENCE - INFO		DATE - TIME GROUP		MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS	
DEFERRED		DEFERRED		25 2030Z		PRIORITY	
FROM CANADIAN				GR			
TO CANAINPAC				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION			
				UNCLAS			
INFO CANAIHQY STN VANCOUVER STN KANGLOPS 209800N VANCOUVER RCMP				ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER			
				01 180 13 NOV			

R/F A0133 14 NOV PD CONSIDER FURTHER ATTEMPT BY AIR TO REACH BEHRY  
OF IMPACT OF UFO NOT WARRANTED PD THIS OPERATION MAY BE RESUMED NEXT  
SPRING WHEN SEASON CONDITIONS PERMIT

*Notes*  
*Handwritten*  
*Copied 2207*  
*16-11-62*

*@ c.c.p.s*  
*E. nate.*  
*14/10*  
*2-3598*

PAGE OF PAGES		REFERS TO MESSAGE		DRAFTER'S NAME		OFFICE		TKL	
		CLASSIFIED YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		<i>R. C. Dilworth</i>		2-3598			
FOR OFFICE USE	R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	D	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM
								RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE	
								<i>(LC Dilworth) G/D</i>	

DND 903  
7820 - 21 - 861 - 1886

COPY 2

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
Nov 14 11 27 AM

UNCLAS A0133 14 NOV  
AFHQ DA1181 8 NOV MY A0132 8 NOV PD UFO TATLA LAKE PD 121KU DAK  
CARRIED OUT A THREE HOUR AERIAL SEARCH VICINITY OF IMPACT AREA  
3150N 12000W ON 9 NOV WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS PD AS NEW SNOW REPORTED.  
COVERING THE 9800 FT LEVEL CHM THIS HQ RECOMMENDS THAT FURTHER SEARCH  
ACTION BE DELAYED UNTIL SPRING OF 63 PD ADVISE


RECEIVED  
DAI OR  
DATE NOV 14 1962  
FILE INT 409-12  
REFERRED TO 2-4-3  
TS No 5212

UNCLAS A0133 14 NOV

AFHQ DA1181 8 NOV MY A0132 8 NOV PD UFO TATLA LAKE PD 121KU DAK  
CARRIED OUT A THREE HOUR AERIAL SEARCH VICINITY OF IMPACT AREA  
3150N 12000W ON 9 NOV WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS PD AS NEW SNOW REPORTED.  
COVERING THE 9800 FT LEVEL CHM THIS HQ RECOMMENDS THAT FURTHER SEARCH  
ACTION BE DELAYED UNTIL SPRING OF 63 PD ADVISE

BT  
14/0033Z

TRANSIT SLIP

Serial number 5212

File reference.....INT 409-12  
Charge to.....Date Nov 14 1962

Directed to

Registry Point	Staff Officer PA or BF	Date	Initials
2.4-3 AI 2		Nov 14 1962	
		14 NOV 62	
		15/11	

If new file required designate subject

Transit Slips are to be treated in exactly the same manner as files. Transit Slip is not to be buried under other correspondence.



Ottawa, Ontario  
15 November, 1963

Ref Your 62 HQ-1080-1-1 dated 9 November

The Commissioner  
R.C.M. Police  
Ottawa, Ontario

Intelligence Situation

Thank you for your letter of 9 November regarding the UFO in the Alexis Creek area.

An attempt was made by the RTAF to locate the object by air but recent snows rendered the operation abortive. The Commander of the 5 Air Division has recommended that further attempts by air be deferred until spring when snow conditions would permit a more detailed investigation.

We are still quite interested in this UFO and, should personnel of your Detachment be in the area or have access to the area through other contacts, we would be most interested in the findings. It is not suggested that a special expedition be mounted, but any reports that come to hand will be appreciated.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
L. C. DILWORTH G/C

(LC Dilworth)  
Group Captain  
for Chief of the Air Staff

L. C. Dilworth  
orig: etw (file)

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

**TEMPORARY DOCKET  
AIR FORCE**

13-11-62

T.D. NUMBER  
MAIN FILE NUMBER

ROUTING				P.A. & B.F. ENTRIES				REGISTRY ONLY	
REFERRED	REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF B.F.	CANCEL B.F.	DATE RECEIVED	INPUT
DAI	THIS PAPER ON NOV 1 6 1962		[Signature]					A13	
BA/CRS	CR PA	11/62	[Signature]					A14	
DAI	M... 2	2/11	[Signature]	27/11	[Signature]			NOV 28 1962	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Temporary Dockets are to deal WITH ONE CASE ONLY.
2. T.D.'s NOT to be placed on main file UNLESS Central Registry informed by means of Form D.N.D. 710.
3. T.D. No. together with main file number to be quoted on all correspondence originated.
4. T.D.'s not to be passed from one service to another.
5. Action should be taken as soon as possible in order that main file may be kept up to date. If action cannot be taken within 48 working hrs., B.F. Docket.
6. T.D.'s to be requisitioned, passed, B.F.'d. etc., in the same manner as main files by means of Form D.N.D. 710.

FORM 702  
7020-21-643-7071



THE UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Vancouver 8, Canada

Institute of Earth Sciences

November 15th, 1962.

Dr. S.G. Robinson,  
Chief, Petrological Division,  
Geological Survey of Canada,  
601 Booth Street,  
OTTAWA 4, Ontario.

Dear Dr. Robinson,

Herewith is a preliminary report on the Tatla Lake meteor.

Early reports indicated an eyewitness of an impact in the Niut Mountain range. A light aircraft search could be made only of the lower reaches of the mountain. First reports said the area was too high for the light plane. Later information from R.C.M.P. Sgt. Thompson (Prince George) was that the upper parts of the mountains were in cloud so no search was possible above 7000 feet. No burned area was actually observed although it had been reported to me that such an area had been seen. The light plane search was along a bearing supplied by the "eyewitness" from the settlement of Chesacut.

Through the efforts of Dr. Armell, a Dakota from our local Search and Rescue group at Sea Island was obtained. A crew of six including the C.O. of the base flew Dr. J.C. Savage and myself to Prince George where we talked with Sgt. Thompson. (Sgt. Thompson was with the original light plane search.) At this point (noon Friday, November 9th) it looked as if we could almost fly to the impact site, weather permitting.

About 2:20 p.m. P.S.T. that day our plane arrived in the Niut range region. Skies were rapidly clearing and only the summits of the highest peaks were shrouded.

A quick calculation using the bearing supplied by Sgt. Thompson and the local topographic map soon delineated the possible impact region. Because of local topographic features, this area must have been above 6000 feet. Contour flying was carried out until after 4:00 p.m. with little success. One oval-shaped burned area was spotted but on closer inspection no trees appeared to be knocked over and no crater was visible. Photographs were made of this spot, but I've not seen them yet.

RCR  
② DAI (G/c Dilworth!)  
This is the letter I  
replied to you about.  
a  
2/1/11

NOV 19 1962

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17984  
File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

On Sunday, November 11th, I was in Alexis Creek to talk with the R.C.M.P. there. It appears the "groundwork" of the search was so such thing although that is the way the R.C.M.P. reported it. The story as I now have it is as follows: Mr. [redacted] of Gwent was by his boy's side on the afternoon of November 2nd when he heard a loud boom. He turned and caught a glimpse of a shiny spot high in the sky. After watching this bright spot -- as bright as an arc welder -- for some 5 minutes, it went out quickly. This was reported and the hearing taken by the R.C.M.P.:

As Mr. [redacted] did not see the motor itself in flight, and since the mountain contains numerous glaciers Dr. Savage and I believe [redacted] saw only a glancing reflection from an ice patch. The day was bright and clear and the sun low. The intense white color reported could be accounted for in this manner. Mr. [redacted] was not at home so we were not able to talk with him directly.

I then went to Fella Lake to see Mrs. [redacted]. She reports the direction of flight oppositely to that given by others. Mrs. [redacted] was quite unimpressed for two reasons, one being the direct result of a party which lasted late the wee hours Saturday night. The other reason did not come to light until some six hours later when I talked with R.C.M.P. Cpl. Humphreys at Alexis Creek. He has been under some pressure from "Big Brown" to gather this information and he was quite upset with the report of Mrs. [redacted]. Apparently he felt she was trying to cross him up with a false report so he required her to make a sworn statement and this really upset her. I tried to convince him in a gentle way that people often get confused when something as strange as a meteor appears and views from various angles sometimes seem to make no sense. I don't think I convinced him.

The R.C.M.P. from Alexis Creek found a tank of some sort during a search for a lost hunter north of Fattlayoko Lake. This tank was partially filled with aluminum strips and appears to be part of an apparatus used to drop "chaff" to confuse radar. This has him believing the firerail was really a missile under controlled flight. He grudgingly takes on the task of gathering information as an additional duty. I don't blame him for his attitude as it is hunting season and they have had one fatal shooting and numerous lost hunters to contend with.

We interviewed Mrs. [redacted] (10 miles west of Alexis Creek). Her story seems quite good. She had a good view through nearly 130°. At first sight the object appeared to her to be coming straight at her from E.N.E. The head-on view looked like a black or grey round body. As it passed to the north of her, she could see a cone shaped object "dripping fire".

There are several other witnesses which I shall try to contact in some way or other. I hope to find a reliable person to spend several days interviewing the area. This will relieve the R.C.M.P. of that job and should provide a better report.

In conclusion, I think a meteor passed just north of Alexis Creek on a nearly east-west path, but what happened after that is not known. If the body continued west of Klesna Klesna the task is all but impossible, because of the high mountains.

Report forms and instruction sheets were left with the R.C.M.P. and at the General Store-Post Office at Tatla Lake.

Sincerely yours,

(signed)

W.F. Slawson,  
Assistant Professor.

cc: Dr. K.R. Dawson,  
Geological Survey.

Dr. P.M. Hillman,  
National Research Council.

WFS:am

P.S. I have two fellows (Grad. students) going to the area on Monday 19th. They will spend up to one week going the rounds if needed.



~~Air Officer Commanding~~  
~~Air Defence Command~~  
~~1000-020-01-0000-00~~

Unidentified Flying Object -  
Alexis Creek - 2 Nov 62

Referred to D.P.R.  
16 Nov  
File no. 8940-105  
Capt. Cops

1 Attached for your information is a narrative report on the sequence of events concerning the reporting and investigation of an unidentified flying object sighted in the vicinity of Alexis Creek on 2 Nov 62.

2 Although there is every reason to suspect the object was a meteor, the possibility of space debris or long range missile can not be excluded until the wreckage of the object has been located and investigated. The unidentified object is considered to be of major scientific value, if not to the RCAF then undoubtedly to the National Research Council or the Geodetic-Survey Branch.

3 The failure of an appropriate government agency to undertake an immediate survey of the crash area has resulted in its temporary loss. If it is only a meteor then its value to the RCAF is questionable but if it is a missile or satellite debris we have erred in not conducting an immediate investigation.

*[Signature]*  
(DR Biden) M/C  
CO RCAF Sta Kamloops

→ P Atz 1  
cc: AFHQ  
5-21-62



UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT  
ALEXIS CREEK-2 NOV 62

- 1 On Friday night at 2210 hours 2 Nov Staff Sergeant Simons of the RCMP District Detachment advised this Unit that an unidentified flying object had been sighted in the vicinity of Alexis Creek.
- 2 The object was initially reported to Cpl W Huxley (RCMP Det Cdr Alexis Creek) by Mrs [redacted] who advised she had seen an airborne object, which looked like a large propane tank, silver in colour, travelling east to west at high speed. The object was travelling in a low angle trajectory and seemed to be disintegrating or burning. It disappeared behind a hill followed by a loud explosion. The occurrence took place about 1430 hours PST, 2 Nov.
- 3 This information was passed immediately to the Duty Battle Commander (C/C Christmas) at Spokane and the Duty Officer (SIR) at St. Hubert. The RCC Vancouver had previously been notified by the RCMP.
- 4 The RCMP continued with their investigation and on the basis of the information available, a signal report was initiated to higher authority (Our A010 3 Nov refers). The RCMP investigation revealed that the object had been sighted by several people whose independent observations substantiated the initial report. Some reports indicated the object had descended to a low altitude, levelled off and was travelling at high speed. A loud explosion was heard on its passage, and is assumed to be a sonic shock wave. The object was travelling on a vector of  $215^{\circ}$  magnetic and was first sighted 20 miles east of Alexis Creek. The visibility at the time was good with the cloud condition seven thousand scattered.
- 5 The RCC Vancouver were contacted. They declined to participate in any aerial search unless authorized by higher authority. Major Wiggins, CO of Station Puntzi, was then contacted and advised he would survey the area in their L20. Ground fog delayed their take-off and only a cursory search was conducted.
- 6 It was determined that no supersonic aircraft was in the area at the time. SPADETS confirmed to the best of their knowledge that no space debris had decayed in the suspect area. It was also determined that no major construction or blasting had taken place in the area on Friday. The loud explosion heard by the observers and witnesses was undoubtedly a sonic boom. Our signal A011 4 Nov released at 06.20Z confirmed the action taken to date.
- 7 The RCMP continued with their investigation and interrogation of witnesses. A Mr. [redacted] reported he had seen the object travelling east to west at a low altitude. In the vicinity of Tatlayoko Lake, he reported the object passed him, altered course to a southerly direction and crashed into Razorback Mountain. The object impinged around the 8 - 9000 foot level and he observed it burning for at least fifteen minutes. Razor back Mountain is in the Niut Range approximately 20 miles west of Tatlayoko Lake. The approximate position is  $51^{\circ} 35' N$  latitude,  $121^{\circ} 30' W$  longitude.
- 8 The information was relayed to Spokane Sector and S/L King of the RCC Vancouver was contacted. He advised he could not participate in any aerial search unless authorized by his Headquarters, and that the initial request had previously been declined. Dr. Flawson of the University of British Columbia had continually been informed on the progress of events. When contacted, he advised his department was extremely interested and would endeavour to get an aerial survey authorized by his Department.

9 The RCMP were advised that a survey of the area by the RCMP was not forthcoming and the use of their Beaver at Prince George was requested. They proceeded to Samsback Mountain, located the burnt out area on the mountain face but were unable to get good pictures due to adverse weather. No reply had been received to our ACh 6 Nov. The NASO branch (W/C Burgess) was contacted with the request that the matter be appraised by AFHQ and higher authority advised of their recommendations.

10 On Wednesday 7 Nov a press release on the incident was made by the RCMP. A copy of this release and the local press coverage is attached. Many queries were directed to this Station and the press in Vancouver were more sensational in their handling of the story.

11 On the 8 Nov AFHQ DAI 141 authorized CANAIRPAC to conduct an aerial survey of the suspect area. It is understood this investigation produced no concrete results as the area had been covered with a recent fall of snow.

12 On November 13 the RCMP advised they had picked up a piece of metal 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long, 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide allegedly to have fallen or burnt off from the unidentified flying object.

13 The RCMP investigation continues.



FM 5TH KAMLOOPS  
TO CANAIRPAC CANAIRPAC CANAIRPAC  
INFO RCG VANCOUVER  
IN JA JACOBS UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA VANCOUVER BC

AO10 3 NOV

UFO REPORT

A 2 NOV CR 2130R

B HIGH OVERCAST

C LAT 52 DEGREES 10 MINS NORTH LONG 123 DEGREES 25 MINS WEST VICINITY OF  
ALEXIS CREEK

D A BURNING OBJECT SITED FOLLOWED BY LOUD EXPLOSION HEARD OVER SIXTY MILES

E UNKNOWN

F UNKNOWN

G CYLINDRICAL OBJECT DESCENDING RAPIDLY LEVELING OFF AT LOW ALTITUDE MOVING  
EAST TO WEST DISAPPEARING BEHIND HILL FOLLOWED BY LOUD EXPLOSION.

H UNKNOWN

J EXPLOSION COULD BE SHOCK WAVE OR RESULT OF OBJECT IMPACT

K SEVERAL INDEPENDENT OBSERVERS AND WITNESSES

L RCMP DIST ALEXIS CREEK INVESTIGATING RCG HAVE ADVISED NO AIRCRAFT MISSING PD  
NO SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT IN AREA AT TIME AND NO KNOWN CONSTRUCTION BLASTING  
IN PROGRESS PD SUSPECT METHER OR MISSILE DEBRIS PD GROUND SEARCH TEAM THIS  
STATION PREPARED TO INVESTIGATE IF REQUIRED.

-----  
FM 5TH KAMLOOPS  
TO CANAIRPAC CANAIRPAC CANAIRPAC  
INFO RCG VANCOUVER  
IN JA JACOBS UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA VANCOUVER BC

AO11 4 NOV

UFO REPORT PD OUR AO10 3 NOV REFERS PD INVESTIGATION BY RCMP TO DATE REVEALS  
LITTLE NEW INFORMATION NOT PREVIOUSLY PASSED PD AERIAL SURVEY BY 120 FROM  
PURKE MT INCOMPLETE BECAUSE OF GROUND FOG BUT CURSORY LOOK REVEALED NO  
EVIDENCE OF IMPACT OR FIRE PD SUSPECT AREA COVERS APPROXIMATELY FORTY MILE  
RADIUS VICINITY ALEXIS CREEK PD RCG DECLINED PARTICIPATION IN AERIAL SEARCH  
IN VIEW OF LIMITED INFORMATION TO DATE PD NO SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT IN AREA AT THE  
TIME AND SPADUS CONFIRMED NO MISSILE DECAY IN VICINITY PD UNLESS RCMP  
INVESTIGATION REVEALS NEW EVIDENCE CRM NO FURTHER ACTION FROM THIS UNIT PROPOSED  
PD IF REQUIRED A COPY OF RCMP REPORT WILL BE REQUESTED

IN THE MATTER OF  
TO BE HEARD CANADIAN CANADIAN  
INFO 803 VANCOUVER  
UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA VANCOUVER

UFO REPORT 3 PD OUR 4011 4 NOV REFERS PD RCMP INTERROGATION OF WITNESSES CONTINUE  
AND REPORTS SUBSTANTIATE CYLINDRICAL OBJECT TRAVELLING EAST TO WEST AT HIGH SPEED PD  
LATEST REPORT INDICATES OBJECT AT LOW ALTITUDE CSM ALTERING COURSE TO TRAVEL DUE  
SOUTH PD OBJECT IMPINGED ON MOUNTAIN VICINITY OF TATLA LAKE FIFTY ONE DEGREES FIFTY  
MINUTES WITH LATITUDE CSM ONE HUNDRED TWENTY FOUR DEGREES FORTY MINUTES WEST  
LONGITUDE PD OBJECT OBSERVED BURNING AFTER IMPACT FOR AT LEAST TEN MINUTES PD RCMP  
INVESTIGATION CONTINUING PD CONSIDER AERIAL SURVEY WARRANTED

-----  
NEWS RELEASE - RCMP - 7 NOV

SUPERINTENDENT J.B. HARRIS, O/C OF KAMLOOPS SUBDIVISION RCMP SAID TODAY A  
METEORITE MAY WELL HAVE BEEN THE OBJECT THAT SPED THROUGH THE SKY AND CRASHED  
ONTO THE FACE OF MOUNT RAZORBACK IN THE CHILCOTIN COUNTRY FRIDAY AFTERNOON.  
SUPERINTENDENT HARRIS SAID COMPLETE DETAILS REGARDING THE HAPPENING WERE  
COMPILED BEFORE MAKING AN ANNOUNCEMENT.

THE METEORITE APPEARED IN THE SKY AT 2.50 P.M. FRIDAY, TRAVELLING AT A  
TERRIFIC SPEED IN A SOUTH WEST DIRECTION. IT EXPLODED ON THE FACE OF RAZORBACK  
MOUNTAIN AT THE 9 THOUSAND FOOT LEVEL.

TWO HIGHWAYS EMPLOYEES KURT AND HEINE KRAUSE REPORTED THEY SAW THE OBJECT  
WHEN WORKING ON THE ROAD 22 MILES EAST OF ALEXIS CREEK. A FEW MINUTES LATER  
MRS K.A. TELFORD OBSERVED THE METEORITE FROM HER HOME 9 MILES WEST OF ALEXIS  
CREEK ABOUT 50 MILES FROM THE MOUNTAIN.

A RANCHER WILLIAM MULBAHILL SAW THE METEORITE FROM HIS POSITION ABOUT 60  
MILES WEST OF THE MOUNTAIN.

MRS TELFORD SAID THE OBJECT APPEARED TO BE BREAKING UP AS IT SPED THROUGH THE  
SKY, TRAILING FLAME AND APPEARING LIKE A ROCKET IN FLIGHT.

A TREMENDOUS EXPLOSION OCCURRED SHORTLY AFTER THE OBSERVERS SAW A BLINDING LIGHT  
AGAINST THE NORTH EAST FACE OF MT. RAZORBACK. IT WAS HEARD WITHIN A 70 MILE RADIUS.  
RCMP COULD NOT GET GROUND OBSERVERS INTO THE RUGGED AREA SO CALLED IN ONE  
OF THEIR AIRCRAFT. IT WAS ABLE TO GET WITHIN HALF MILE OF THE MOUNTAIN BUT  
THE PILOT COULD NOT GET CLOSE ENOUGH FOR A GOOD LOOK. THE WEATHER WAS  
TURBULENT AND MADE SPOTTING DIFFICULT. HOWEVER THEY DID OBSERVE A BURNED SPOT  
ON THE ROCKY FACE OF THE MOUNTAIN. SUPERINTENDENT HARRIS SAID THE ROAD WAS  
NOTIFIED AS WELL AS THE OBSERVATORIES AT VICTORIA AND PEWITTON. "NO PLANES  
HAVE BEEN REPORTED MISSING. THERE IS NOTHING TO INDICATE PEOPLE ARE INVOLVED  
SO IT'S OUT OF OUR HANDS", SAYS THE SUPERINTENDENT. WING COMMANDER BIDEN, HEAD  
OF MT. LOLO NATAR BASE SAID "IT'S SOMETHING THAT CAN NOT BE DISREGARDED. IT'S  
BEEN REPORTED TO HEADQUARTERS AND I'VE REQUESTED AN INVESTIGATION".



# TEMPORARY DOCKET AIR FORCE

9-11-62

T.D. No. 5813

4440-111

MAIN FILE NUMBER

ROUTING				P.A. & R.F. ENTRIES			REGISTRY ONLY		
REFERRED	REMARKS	DATE OF FILE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF R.F.	CASE NO.	DATE RECEIVED	INITIALS
DDPS	WITH PAPERS ON NOV 1 & 1962	15 Nov	DL						
DAI(2-4-3)		15 Nov	MS						
AT-2		15 Nov	RS						
DAI	Info	16 Nov	A.						
CR	PA	19 Nov	RC	20/11/62	GD		NOV 20		(1)

## INSTRUCTIONS

1. Temporary Dockets are to deal WITH ONE CASE ONLY.
2. T.D.'s NOT to be placed on main file UNLESS Central Registry informed by means of Form D.N.D. 710.
3. T.D. No. together with main file number to be quoted on all correspondence originated.
4. T.D.'s not to be passed from one service to another.
5. Action should be taken as soon as possible in order that main file may be kept up to date. If action cannot be taken within 48 working hrs., B.F. Docket.
6. T.D.'s to be requisitioned, passed, B.F.'d. etc., in the same manner as main files by means of Form D.N.D. 710.

DND 702  
7530-21-562-7071

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
OFFICE OF CHIEF OF THE AIR STAFF

26 Nov 62

Memorandum to C.R.

1. Letter on this J.D. (62 HR-1080-E1 dated 9 Nov 62) in copy of one already on file.
2. Letter removed for use of C.A./SA on this file.

A. Healy  
for C.A./SA  
L-3674

AFHQ  
COMM CENTRE  
Nov 9 01 28 '62

8940-103

NNNN

EVV PCB043 PWA019TWA022VWA009WH058VV BNA001

UU

②  
DTR0  
Info  
Minder

PP RFEMC RFEPFZ RFWVC RFWVDQ RFWVSR

DE RCWNH 1/09

P M 090011Z

FM CANAIRPAC

TO RFWVDQ/STN VANCOUVER

INFO RFEPFZ/CANAIRHED: ✓

RFEMC/CANAIRDEF

RFVSR/STN KAMLOOPS

RFWVC/RCC VANCOUVER

RFWVC/UNIVERSITY OF BC VANCOUVER

BT

UNCLAS A0132 8 NOV

uFoliant

File Holokan 26261

AFHQ DA1181 8 NOV PD UFO TATLA LAKE PD 121KU TO PROVIDE ONE  
DAKOTA FOR RECCE IMPACT AREA AT 9000 FEET ELEVATION OF MOUNTAIN  
VICINITY OF TATLA LAKE FIFTY ONE DEGREES FIFTY MINUTES NORTH  
LATITUDE CMM ONE HUNDRED TWENTY FOUR DEGREES FORTY MINUTES WEST  
LONGITUDE PD AUTHORITY GRANTED TO TRANSPORT [REDACTED] AND ONE  
OTHER PROFESSOR FROM UBC PD ALSO PROVIDE PHOTOGRAPHER IF REQUIRED  
PD PURPOSE IS TO GATHER VISUAL OBSERVATIONS AND PHOTOGRAPHS ALSO  
DETERMINE FEASABILITY OF HELICOPTER APPROACH OR GROUND PARTY AT  
LATER DATE PD SGT THOMPSON RCMP PRINCE GEORGE HAS SPOTTED IMPACT  
BY AIR AND IT IS HOPED HE MAY JOIN RECCE AT PUNTZI LAKE PD WILL  
ADVISE BY PHONE

BT

09/0017Z

RECEIVED
DAI OR
NOV - 9 1962
DATE
FILE TAT 40912
REFERRED TO 2-4-81
TS No. 5177

(45)
SR1
CR Pa



MESSAGE FORM

FILE INT/09-12(DAI)  
NUMBER

FOR COMMUNICATION/SIGNALS USE

COPY

PRECEDENCE - ACTION <b>PRIORITY</b>	PRECEDENCE - INFO DEFERRED	DATE - TIME GROUP 08145Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
FROM CANAIRDEF			PREFIX <b>GR</b>
TO CANAIRPAC			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION <b>UNCLAS</b>
INFO CANAIRDEF STN KAMLOOPS RCC VANCOUVER DR BLAWSON UNIVERSITY OF BC VANCOUVER			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER DAI 181 8 NOV

R-F STN KAMLOOPS AO11 4 NOV AND AO4 6 NOV REGARDING UFO REPORT  
TATLA LAKE PD CONSIDER FURTHER INVESTIGATION WARRANTED AND SUGGEST  
IF FEASIBLE GROUND PARTY SHOULD BE LANDED TO OBTAIN DETAILED  
PHOTOGRAPHS C/M TO REPORT ANY MARKINGS AND TO OBTAIN SAMPLE OF  
MATERIALS PD IF SITE PRECLUDES LANDING BY HELICOPTER THEN VISUAL  
OBSERVATIONS AND AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS SHOULD BE FORWARDED PD ADVISE  
BY WIRE ACTION YOU PROPOSE

REFERS TO MESSAGE \_\_\_\_\_ DRAFTER'S NAME *L.C. Dilworth* OFFICE \_\_\_\_\_ TEL \_\_\_\_\_

PAGE OF PAGES \_\_\_\_\_ CLASSIFIED YES  NO  DAI 2-3598

# FOR OFF USE **R** DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TIME \_\_\_\_\_ SYSTEM \_\_\_\_\_ OPERATOR \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TIME \_\_\_\_\_ SYSTEM \_\_\_\_\_ OPERATOR \_\_\_\_\_  
D \_\_\_\_\_

RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE  
(LC Dilworth) G/C

DND 903  
7830 - 21 - 842 - 1558

COPY 1

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17984  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

NOV 7 22 59 W

PRIORITY

FM HQR DINT ST HUBERT

TO RFFPTZ/CANAIKINED

INFO RFWVSR/STW KAMLOOPS

BT

UNCLAS HB1321 7 NOV

ATTN DIA REF STW KAMLOOPS UFO REPORT AO10 3 NOV AND FOLLOW UP REPORT AO11 4 NOV BOTH TO CAMAIKINED PD UNLESS REFERENCED RCHP INVESTIGATION REVEALS NEW EVIDENCE NO FURTHER ACTION IS DEEMED NECESSARY DUE TO LENGTH OF TIME SINCE SIGHTING AND CONFIRMED INFORMATION THAT PRESENCE OF SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT OR MISSILE DECAT IN SUSPECT AREA NEGATIVE PD DESPATCH OF GROUND SEARCH TEAM NOT CONSIDERED WARRANTED DUE TO ABOVE REASONS AND SIZE OF SUSPECT

AREA PD SUSPECT METEOR

BT

07/2134Z

② DAS

What now?

A

8 Nov 62

① Received this info with McRummond, ADC, and 8 further investigations

RECEIVED
DAS OR
DATE NOV - 8 1962
FILE INT 409-1
REFERRED TO AT 2-4
TS No 5169

TRANSIT SLIP

Serial number 5169

File reference INT 409-172

Charge to Date

Directed to

Registry Point	Staff Officer PA or BF	Date	Initials
2-4-3		11 Nov 62	
AIZ		5 Nov 62	
WAI		8 Nov 62	

If new file required designate subject

Transit Slips are to be treated in exactly the same manner as files. Transit Slip is not to be buried under other correspondence.

**PRIORITY**

NNNNVV PCA412 PWA559 TWA316WA209 RSA023 UU

PP RFENC RFEPFZ RFWVC

CWNN

DE RFWVR 9/06

P M 061830Z

FM STN KAMLOOPS

TO

FEPDZ/CANAIRHED

RFENC/CANAIRDEF

RCWNN/CANAIRPAC

INFO RFWVC/RCC VANCOUVER

RFWVC/ [REDACTED] UNIVERSITY OF BC VANCOUGER

BT

UNCLAS A04 6 NOV

UFO REPORT 3 PD MY A011 4 NOV REFERS PD RCMP INTERROGATION OF WITNESSES CONTINUE AND

REPORTS SUBSTANTIATE CYLINDRICAL OBJECT TRAVELLING EAST TO WEST AT IGH SPEED PD LATEST REPORT INDICATES OBJECT AT LOW ALTITUDE CMM ALTERING COURSE TO TRAVEL DUE SOUTH PD OBJECT IMPINGED TN MOUNTAIN VICINITY OF TATLA LAKE FIFTY ONE DEGREES FIFTY MINUTES NORTH LATITUED CMM ONE HUNDRED TWENTY FOUR DEGREES FORTY MINUTES WEST LONGITUDE PD OBJECT OBSERVED BURNING AFTER IMPACT FOR AT LEAST TEN MINUTES PD RCMP INVESTIGATION CONTINUING PD CONSIEER AERIAL SURVEY WARRANTED

TV

WA ORTH LATITUDE

12027Z

07/11  
UNIS/SH

NOV 6 23 28 72
RCAP
OPERATIONS CENTRE



**PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA**

This copy is provided for research purposes only. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this print is assumed by the recipient.

CALL NUMBER *RG 24 VOL. 17984*

COTE *File 940-5 Vol. 2*

DATE MAY **17 1983**

Cette copie a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17984  
File/Dossier HQ 940-5  
Part/partie 2

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

NOTICE

The following file (HQC 940-105)<sup>pt. 1</sup> has been examined and information of a personal nature severed consistent with the provisions of the Access to Information Act and the Privacy Act.

AVIS

Le dossier suivant (HQC 940-105)<sup>pt. 1</sup> a été examiné. Tous les renseignements personnels qui s'y trouvaient ont été retirés, conformément aux dispositions des lois sur l'accès à l'information et sur la protection des renseignements personnels.

Access Section/Section d'accès  
Federal Archives Division/Division des archives fédérales  
Date: 19/10/83

**DEAD**

VOLUME VOLUME 2 FOLLOWS

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

CR 111  
25M-8-49 (2578)  
H.Q. 200-115-CR-111

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988  
File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



MEMORANDUM

2125-1  
1325-7

11 Aug 75

To File

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

1. In connection with a request for access from a Mr. Cannon through DIS (Capt. Marsh), I reviewed the following records:

<u>File</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>PARC Box Number</u>
AFHQ 940-5	Intelligence -- Sighting of unknown objects, UNCLAS, vols 1,2, 11 Jul 47 to 28 Jul 64.	29624
AFHQ 940-105	[Same title], CONFIDENTIAL, vols 1,2, 7 Jul 47 to 8 Jul 64.	29627
AFHQ 940-105-3	Intelligence -- Sighting of unknown objects -- Outside of Canada, UNCLAS, 1 vol, 26 Apr 50 to 13 Nov 52.	29629

2. All are of historical interest and have been marked accordingly.

3. Besides reports from the RCMP that require the written permission from that force for access, they contain letters from private individuals who requested confidentiality in making the information available to this department. They are therefore to be considered as containing PRIVILEGED information and not for release until 2000.

Philip J. ...  
Director, Department of  
History.

PROJECT SECOND STOREY

Sighting Report

SCIR 3 July  
940-105

A Details of the Observer

1 Name of Observer:

Surname: [REDACTED]

Initials: [REDACTED]

2 Address of Observer: **Senneville, Que.**

3 Occupation and previous relevant experience:

**Lumber Business. No relevant experience**

4 Age Group:

5 Has Observer seen "flying objects" before, and if so, briefly, when, where and circumstances:

**No**

6 Was observer wearing glasses:

**No**

B Details of Observation

7 Date and Local Time: **21 July 1953 5:45 pm (Eastern)**

8 Position of Observer: **45°21' N, 77°15' W.**

9 General description of Sighting:

**Objects of unknown size, but shaped like white golf balls.**

**Objects maintained a level flight with a very high rate of speed.**

**They gradually faded, with no sound being heard but leaving behind**

**small trails. At one time, three of the objects formed a triangle and**

**appeared to be joined by some sort of line.**

10 Number of objects:

**Three**

11 Length of Time Observed:

**30 secs**

12 Position in which first seen:

**Directly overhead of observer and then to northwest**

13 Position in which last seen:

**northwest**

14 General description of any changes in the direction of motion.

**none**

15 Detailed description of apparant shape.

**Like white golf balls**

UNCLASSIFIED

- 16 Detailed description of apparent brightness:
- 17 Detailed description of colour:  
**white**
- 18 Apparent size (eg. angle subtended)
- 19 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:  
**left small trails**
- 20 Description of noise, if any:  
**none**
- 21 Weather conditions:  
(a) Clouds  
(b) Visibility **Unlimited**  
(c) Precipitation  
(d) General Remarks  
**Clear and visibility unlimited**
- 22 Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?
- 23 Did anyone else see the object?  
**No**
- 24 Is there other contributory evidence:  
**no**
- 25 Any other details:

C Details of Interrogator

26 Interrogator:

Surname: **Campbell**

Initials: **LA**

Position Held:  
**Acting SIO 34 ACW Sqn. Senneterre**

27 Date and place of interrogation:

**23 July 1953 Senneterre**

28 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

**Preparing Officer thinks it is reasonably certain that the objects were not conventional aircraft of the type used in this area, due to shape, size, speed and altitude. The possibility that they might have been weather balloons cannot be determined. Considers them as "Unidentified flying Objects".**

(Signature of Interrogator)

**L.A. CAMPBELL F/O  
Acting SIO  
34 ACW Sqn, Senneterre**



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

St. Hubert, Que. 28 May 53.

JUL 3 1953

The Chief of the Air Staff,  
Air Force Headquarters,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Project - Second Storey

R.ferred to... DAI...

JUN 1 1953

File No. 940-105

Obj'd to .....

1 Attached are two copies of "Project Second Storey" questionnaire in regard to an unidentified flying object sighting, which are being forwarded in accordance with instructions issued by DAI.

2 Also included for your information is a copy of a directive issued to Units of Air Defence Command which covers this subject in considerably greater detail. It is believed that certain essential elements are missing from the Project Second Storey questionnaire which should be included. Among these are:

- (a) Formation, if more than one.
- (b) Aerodynamic features.
- (c) Speed.
- (d) Manner of disappearance.
- (e) Manner of observation: Visual or electronic; speed, heading, altitude and type of aircraft if observed from air; optical equipment used. (The present form asks if glasses were worn, but does not request information on whether binoculars were used or if observation was made through window or windshield.)
- (f) Weather. Winds aloft should be added.
- (g) Any unusual meteorological activity.
- (h) Any correlation with radar sightings.
- (i) Existence of physical evidence, fragments, photos, etc.
- (j) Interception or identification action taken.
- (k) Results of air traffic checks.

3 Although this Command is not prepared to undertake scientific analysis of unidentified flying object reports, it does have primary interest in current reports on this subject, and it would be helpful if other Commands would submit an initial report on sightings in accordance with the outline included as Attachments one and two to our directive.

File note

Copy of report in para 1-6H'd to  
DSI - 11 June 53

Incl. 2.

*G.C. Campbell*  
(G.C. Campbell) S/L,  
for AOC, ADC.

RCAP 9-22J  
RCM-9-01 (1748)

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988  
File/Dossier HQC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

St. Hubert PQ 11 Apr 53

ADO Units  
(see Distribution list)

Sightings - Unidentified Flying Objects

- 1 This letter supersedes letter, this Headquarters, file S66-3-1(GpIO), dated 3 Nov 50, subject: Sightings - Unknown Flying Objects.
- 2 Reports on unidentified flying objects ("flying saucers") are being received at this Headquarters in numbers that indicate the need for a review of the policy of Air Defence Command on this subject and the establishment of a new standardized procedure for reporting. This instruction sets forth ADO responsibility and reporting procedure for information pertaining to unidentified flying objects. All incidents observed by ADO personnel or received at ADO units from military or civilian sources will be reported in accordance with this instruction. This letter is intended to serve as an interim measure pending publication of an ASI on this subject.
- 3 Unidentified flying objects, as used in this instruction, are defined as any airborne object which by performance, aerodynamic characteristics or unusual features, do not conform to any presently known aircraft or missile type.
- 4 One lesson learned from USLF studies on this subject is that the incidence of "sightings" of unidentified flying objects always increases tremendously immediately after any publicity has been given to any sightings or investigations, resulting in a flood of worthless reports from persons seeking personal publicity or merely "seeing things". We are most anxious, therefore, not to have any publicity given this subject. In answer to any inquiries by the press concerning the RCAF's assessment of any particular incident, or the existence of "flying saucers" generally, it should be stated that ALL unusual occurrences are investigated as a matter of routine, and that, as far as is known, no conclusions have been drawn from past investigations. Reports should not be solicited from the general public, but these instructions are not intended to preclude efforts to obtain detailed information from reputable observers of such phenomena.
- 5 Investigations are to be conducted by the Station or Unit Intelligence Officer or, in the event of his absence or non-availability, by a person designated by the Station Commander. The requirements for this information will be made known to persons likely to be in a position to observe unidentified flying objects and to render accurate reports, such as air crews and control tower personnel.

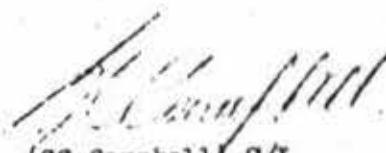
6 Information relating to unidentified flying objects will be reported without delay. Originators will select the priority appropriate for each incident in accordance with its apparent importance as intelligence. Reports will be concerned with a single incident. A preliminary report will be forwarded immediately by signal to C.N. INDEF COC/INTELLIGENCE, and will be confirmed and elaborated upon by a written report forwarded within three days, in duplicate, to the JOC, ADC Hq, Attn: CIO.

7 The symbol FLYORPT will appear at the beginning of the text of the signal and as the subject of follow-up reports to facilitate identification. Initial reports should not be classified unless inclusion of data required by the attached pro forma mandates a higher classification in the opinion of the originator.

8 Attachment 1 is an outline of the information required on a preliminary unidentified flying object report, and Attachment 2 is an example of such a report. Attachment 3 is an example of a written follow-up report. Written reports will expand on the points enumerated in the outline, and photographs, sketches and signed narrative statements of observers should be appended. Statements should be recorded in as great detail as possible with particular attention given to time, angles of observation and flight paths or locations. The angles of observations, locations, flight paths, etc., should be drawn on aeronautical charts or maps. Written reports should not be classified higher than "RESTRICTED" unless inclusion of data required by the attached pro forma mandates a higher classification in the opinion of the originator.

9 Attachment 4 is a questionnaire to be used in interviewing witnesses of incidents. It is designed for use in reports involving military or civilian witnesses and, when appropriate, may be mailed to witnesses for completion and return to the Station Intelligence Officer, after which it should be forwarded to this Headquarters. This form is intended as a guide and its use and submission by SIOs is not mandatory.

10 In the event any actual or suspected items of material pertinent to any unidentified flying object incident comes into the possession of any ADC Unit, Station Intelligence Officers will safeguard the material to prevent any defacing or alteration which would reduce its value for technical analysis, and will notify C.N. INDEF COC/INTELLIGENCE. Shipping instructions or other special instructions will then be furnished by this Headquarters.

  
(GC Campbell) S/L,  
for JOC,  
ADC Hq



St. Hubert Pq

18 Feb 53

Group Commandor,  
12 Group Hq

1 Group Hq

2 Group Hq

Commanding Officer,  
16 RCAF Aux Wing Hq  
Hamilton, Ont.

Commanding Officer,  
RCAF Stn.,  
North Bay Ont.

Bogotville, Pq

St. Hubert Pq

Uplands Ont.

Chatham, NB

Officer Commanding  
1 ADCC Lac St Denis

2 ADCC Chatham

3 ADCC Edgar

Officer Commanding  
11 AC&I Sqn  
Lac St Denis

12 AC&I Sqn  
Mont Apica

21 AC&I Sqn  
St. Margarets (Chatham Pq)

31 AC&I Sqn  
Edgar

32 AC&I Sqn  
Foymount

33 AC&I Sqn  
Falconbridge

14 AC&I Sqn  
Parent

34 AC&I Sqn  
Sennectorro

22 AC&I Sqn  
Halifax

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~



Attachment 1

REPORTING OUTLINE - Unidentified Flying Objects (FLYOBREP)

- 1 A brief description of the object(s), shape, size, colour, number, formation if more than one, aerodynamic features, trail or exhaust, speed, sound, maneuvers, manner of disappearance, and other pertinent or unusual features.
- 2 Time of sighting in 24-hour clock zonal time, and length of time observed.
- 3 Manner of observation; visual or electronic, from air (give speed, altitude, and type of aircraft), or surface. Any type of optical or electronic equipment used should be described, and it should be so stated if the object was observed through window or windshield.
- 4 Location of observer during sighting, giving exact latitude and longitude as closely as feasible, and/or reference to a known landmark. Location of object(s) with respect to observer, giving distance, direction, and altitude.
- 5 Identifying information on observer(s) and witness(es), estimate of reliability and experience, and any factors bearing on estimated reliability of the sighting.
- 6 Weather and winds aloft conditions at time and place of sightings.
- 7 Any activity or condition, meteorological or otherwise, which might account for the sighting.
- 8 Existence of any physical evidence such as fragments, photographs and the like, of the sighting.
- 9 Interception or identification action taken. (Such action may be taken whenever feasible, complying with existing air defence directives.)
- 10 Location of any traffic in the general area at the time of the sighting.

Attachment 2

Sample of Preliminary Signal

TO: CANADIAN COC/INTELLIGENCE

FLYORPT

- (1) ONE SILVER DISC, SIZE UNKNOWN, NO TRAIL OR EXHAUST, SPEED ESTIMATED 500 KNOTS, NO SOUND, LEVEL FLIGHT CHANGED TO STEEP CLIMB AND F.ADED FROM VIEW (.)
- (2) 12/1255 AST, OBSERVED ESTIMATED FOUR MINUTES (.)
- (3) OBSERVED VISUALLY BY ONE OBSERVER THRU AIRCRAFT CANOPY AND BY OTHER OBSERVER THRU GLASS OF CONTROL TOWER (.)
- (4) ONE OBSERVER IN CONTROL TOWER AT CHATHAM (.) OTHER OBSERVER IN HARVARD IN TRAFFIC PATTERN ONE MILE NORTH OF TOWER (.) OBJECT DUE SOUTH OF TOWER, DISTANCE AND ALTITUDE UNKNOWN BUT REPORTED AS JUST ABOVE HORIZON (.) OBJECT TRAVELLED FROM EAST TO WEST PARALLEL TO COURSE OF HARVARD, CLIMBED SHARPLY AT ESTIMATED 60 DEGREE ANGLE, F.ADED, AND WAS LOST TO VIEW IN SUN (.)
- (5) FLYING CONTROL OFFICER F/O JP JONES, FOUR YEARS IN THIS DUTY, AND F/L RG SMITH, NINE YEARS FLYING EXPERIENCE (.) BOTH OBSERVERS CONSIDERED HIGHLY RELIABLE (.)
- (6) WEATHER CLEAR, WINDS LIGHT, DETAILED WEATHER INFO WILL FOLLOW (.)
- (7) NEGATIVE
- (8) TWO PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN BY F/O JONES BEING DEVELOPED (.)
- (9) NEGATIVE (.)
- (10) EXPEDITOR REPORTED FIFTEEN MILES SOUTHWEST (.) PILOT DID NOT OBSERVE OBJECT (.)

Attachment 3

Sample of Written Report

Air Officer Commanding  
Air Defence Command  
RCAF Station St. Hubert  
St. Hubert, P.Q.

Attn: Command Intelligence Officer

FLYOBJPT, RCAF Station Chatham - 12 Mar 53

1 The following Unidentified Flying Object Report is submitted in accordance with letter, ADC HQ File: dated Feb 53.

1 An unidentified flying object of unknown size, described as a brilliant silver disc was observed by officers from this station. The object's speed was estimated at 500 knots as it travelled along the horizon. It changed from level flight to a steep climb and faded from view of the observers with no sound having been heard and no trail or exhaust having been noticed.

2 The object was first noticed at 1255 Atlantic Standard Time on 12 Mar 53 and was observed continuously for an estimated four minutes.

3 No optical or electronic aids were used in the observations, and the object was not picked up on radar. Observation was by the naked eye, through the glass of the control tower in one case, and through an aircraft canopy in another case.

4 One of the reporting officers was in the control tower at RCAF Station Chatham, and the other observer was in a Harvard aircraft flying at 1,000 feet above the ground in the traffic pattern approximately one mile due north of the tower. The object appeared due south of the tower and travelled from east to west parallel to the course of the Harvard. After approximately three minutes, it climbed abruptly at an estimated 60 degree angle, faded in brilliance, and was lost to view in the sun. The distance from the tower and the altitude of the object are unknown, but it was described as being just above the horizon.

5 Observers were F/O JP Jones, CFCO, RCAF Station Chatham (Four years in Flying Control Duties) and F/L RG Smith, No. 1 OTU, RCAF Station Chatham (nine years flying experience, 15 months as Flying Instructor at this station). Both observers are considered highly reliable and their reports, obtained separately, are in agreement on all main points.

6 Weather at 1300 AST was 7,000 foot scattered, high cirrus, surface wind 5-7 knots from the northeast, winds aloft: 010, 25 knots at 10,000; 350, 40 knots at 20,000; 350, 45 knots at 30,000.

EXAMPLE  
REPORTDIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968



7 No activity or condition, meteorological or otherwise, which might account for the sighting is known to this office.

8 Negatives and prints of two photographs taken by F/O Jones from the Control Tower are enclosed. The photos are being transmitted for further evaluation. However, it appears that nothing has shown up except for what seem to be reflections on Photo Number 2. F/O Jones states that he aimed the camera hastily and may have failed to get the object within the lens field of the camera.

9 No interception or identification action was taken at this station.

10 An Expeditor was the only traffic in the area other than the Harvard. The pilot had requested landing instructions and reported his position as fifteen miles southwest at 1259 .ST. F/O Jones described the position of the object he had in view and asked the Expeditor pilot if he had the object under observation. The pilot replied in the negative.

11 This office is unable to offer any opinion on this incident. It is reasonably certain that the object was not a conventional aircraft, and the possibility that it might be a weather balloon is ruled out by its speed and maneuvers.

Encls:

- 1 Statement (F/O Jones)
- 2 Statement (F/L Smith)
- 3 Photos (2 in dupl)
- 4 Map (route of object)

(M/T Head) F/L,  
for Commanding Officer,  
C.F. Stn., Chatham NB

(attach as required)



FLYOBJECT  
OBSERVERS DATA SHEET

1. Date of your observation:                                                  
   Day      Month      Year
2. Date you reported the observation:                                                  
   Day      Month      Year
3. What time was it when you sighted the object:                                  
   Hrs      Min.  
A.M.    P.M.    Daylight    Standard  
Zone: Eastern, Central, Mountain, Pacific,             
   Other
4. Length of time object was observed. Estimate:                                                  
   Hours      Minutes      Second
5. Where observed:  
                                            
City or Town      Province      Country
6. Where were you at time of observation:  
Inside building, In Car, Outdoors,             
   Other
7. Were you moving at any time during this sighting             
   Yes or No
8. Did you stop at any time during this sighting:             
   Yes or No
9. If you were moving - give            and            miles per hour.  
   Direction      Speed
10. How was object observed: Naked eye  
   Eye glasses  
   Other glass (Window or Windshield)  
   Binoculars, Telescope, Theodolite  
   Other
11. How did you happen to notice the object:

12. Describe what you saw as briefly as possible in the following spaces:

- a. Sound \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Shape \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Colour \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Size \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Number \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Light brightness \_\_\_\_\_
- g. Light Color \_\_\_\_\_
- h. Motion \_\_\_\_\_
- i. Speed \_\_\_\_\_
- j. Other \_\_\_\_\_

13. How did object disappear from view: Suddenly or Gradually  
Circle One

14. At any time did the object:

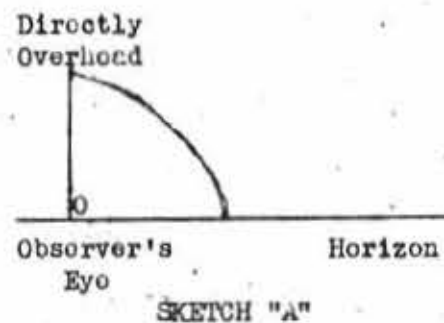
- a. Change direction.
- b. Change speed.
- c. Move behind something; Cloud, House, Tree, \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Blend with background.
- e. Decrease in size.
- f. Decrease in brightness.
- g. Move in front of something.
- h. \_\_\_\_\_  
Other

15. When you first looked at the object, what direction were you facing?  
\_\_\_\_\_

16. When you last saw the object, what direction were you facing? \_\_\_\_\_

17. In the following Sketch A, draw lines from the observer's eye to the circular arc to show the apparent elevation of the object in the sky.

- A. When first seen, label a.
- B. When last seen, label b.



18. On the following Sketch B,  
please draw a map showing  
the movement of the object,  
marking your position with  
an "X", indicating compass  
directions, using arrows to  
show direction of movement,  
and labelling 1, 2, 3, etc,  
along the traced path to show  
the successive positions of the  
object after equal intervals  
of time during the sighting

SKETCH "B"

19. In Sketch C please show the  
observed features of the object  
such as;

- A. Apparent shape, (were edges  
pointed or rounded),
- B. Apparent direction of motion  
(show by arrow), and
- C. Other details, exhaust, trails,  
tails, surfaces, etc.

SKETCH "C"

20. The sun and the moon are shown below as they appear in their  
correct relative size. In this sketch D, show the apparent size  
of what you saw.



21. In your own words please describe the sighting you observed.  
Use sketches if desired. All observations from the time of  
first sighting to the time of disappearance are important.  
Include a description of the weather, wind, and cloud con-  
ditions at the time of this sighting.



22. Your full name:
23. Your Address:
24. Your Occupation:
25. Last school you attended:
26. Year of last attendance at this school:
27. Military Experience:
28. Please list the names and addresses of persons who discussed this sighting with you. It is not necessary to list the names of officials or investigators.
  
29. Have you seen flying objects before? If so, when, where and under what circumstances?
  
30. Further comments which you believe are important should be entered here. Use additional sheets of the same size if necessary.

PROJECT SECOND STORY

Sighting Report

A. Details of Observer

1. Name of Observer:

Surname: [REDACTED]

Initials: [REDACTED]

2. Address of Observer:

R.Q. Quebec Command, Montreal, Quebec.

3. Occupation and previous relevant experience:

Supply Officer, Quebec Command

4. Age Group:

5. Has Observer seen "flying objects" before, and if so, briefly, when, where, and circumstances:

No

6. Was observer wearing glasses:

No. Observer used BX binoculars. Observations were made through window glass.

B. Details of Observation

7. Date and Local Time:

0005 - 0025 MST 26 May 1953

8. Position of Observer:

227 Graham Road, Strathmore, Quebec  
452EN - 7345W

9. General description of Sighting:

Two vivid yellow balls descended vertically, 20 minutes apart. One disappeared behind building during vertical descent - other stopped vertical descent and moved eastward horizontally at high speed.

*Copy of this report E 11'd*

*to DSI 11 June 53.*

10. Number of objects: Two

11. Length of film exposure: (1) 10 seconds (2) 15 seconds vertically  
25 seconds horizontally

12. Position in which film seen:

Rearings (1) 180 deg (2) 180 deg

Movements (1) 70 deg (2) 70 deg

13. Position in which last seen:

Rearings (1) 180 deg (2) 135 deg

Movements (1) 45 deg (2) 45 deg

14. General description of any changes in the direction of motion.

Both descended at speed described as similar to falling starburst. Second moved horizontally at speed described as much greater than starburst speed.

15. Detailed description of apparent shape:

(1) Round (2) Round with red tail when moving horizontally.

16. Detailed description of apparent brightness:

None visible than moon or stars, approximately the same as a rocket starburst.

17. Detailed description of colours:

Both bright yellow, second object with red tail.

18. Apparent size (e.g. angle subtended)

Estimated as 1/100th the size of the moon on this date.

19. Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:

Deep crimson trail on second object, less than diameter of object itself.

20. Description of noise, if any:

None

21. Weather conditions:

(a) Clouds	Clear
(b) Visibility	6 miles in smoke
(c) Precipitation	None
(d) General Remarks	Surface Winds Calm

22. Was the object flying above, below or in and out of clouds?

N/A No cloud

23. Did anyone else see the object?

No

24. Is there other contributory evidence:

No

25. Any other details:

Check with radar stations produced negative results.



**6. Details of Interrogation**

**26. Interrogator:**

**Surname:** KENNEDY

**Initials:** T.B.

**Position Held:** Captain (UNAF) Op/Intell Officer  
ADC Hq, RCAF, St. Hubert, Que.

**27. Date and place of interrogation:**

26 May 1953 RCAF Station St. Hubert

**28. Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the  
observer:**

Completely reliable

*Thomas B. Kennedy*  
(signature of interrogator)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

100  
940-105  
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

PROJECT SECOND STOREY

Sighting Report

(A Separate form is to be used for each observer)

UNCLASSIFIED

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1953

A. Details of observer.

1. Name of observer:

Surname: [redacted] Initials: [redacted]

2. Address of observer:

C/o Maritime Central Airways  
Number Street City  
New Brunswick  
Province

3. Occupation and previous relevant experience:

[redacted] is a Government Inspector flying with  
Maritime Central. He is an experienced 'bush' and  
'NCAP' transport pilot.

4. Age Group: Unknown

5. Has observer seen "flying objects" before, and if so, briefly,  
when, where, and circumstances:

Unknown

6. Was observer wearing glasses?

Unknown

B. Details of Observation

7. Date and local time: 16 April 53 1534 AST

8. Position of observer as accurately as possible:  
Pilot of aircraft flying at 8000' over Chatham.  
Speed 170 knots - heading 009.

9. General description of sighting:  
[redacted] sighted the object some 3 to 5 miles  
ahead at an estimated altitude of 7500'. Object  
approached at approximately 150 knots and passed beneath  
and behind the observers aircraft.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

10. Number of objects:.....**One**.....

11. Length of time observed,.....**30 seconds**.....

12. Position in which first seen:

Bearing:.....**North, 3 to 5 miles... (See para. 6)**.....

Elevation.....**7500'**.....

13. Position in which last seen:

Bearing.....**(See Para. 6)**.....

Elevation.....

14. General description of any changes in the direction of motion.

.....**NIL**.....

15. Detailed description of apparent shape:

.....**Round and disc-like**.....

16. Detailed description of apparent brightness:

.....**Unknown**.....

17. Detailed description of colour.

.....**Initially a metallic shine, changing on closer view.....**

.....**to a more dull metal shade.**.....

18. Apparent size (e.g. angle subtended)

.....**Estimated to be 25' in diameter.**.....

19. Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any.

..... **No trail or exhaust.** .....

20. Description of noise, if any:

..... **Unknown.** .....

21. Weather conditions:

(a) Clouds.. **3500. Scatter. 25000. Scatter** .....

(b) Visibility..... **1/2 plus** .....

(c) Precipitation:..... **Nil** .....

(d) General remarks: **Wind at 5000' - 300/12** .....

**Wind at 7000' - 320/20 Surface Wind - ENE 4**

22. Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?

..... **Between cloud layers** .....

23. Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses:

..... **Yes, Co-Flot. of some aircraft.** .....

..... **Name unknown - Maritime Central, Moncton, NB.** .....

24. Is there other contributory evidence:  
(Photographic, or electronic, etc.)

..... **NO** .....

25. Any other details: (including sketch if possible)

..... **Both observers are quite definite in stating that...**  
..... **the object was NOT a balloon. The object passed**  
..... **nearly over Chatham but has not been reported by**  
..... **any other witnesses.** .....



C. Details of Interrogator

26. Interrogator:

Surname:.....*See Below*.....  
Initials.....  
Position held:.....

27. Date and place of interrogation:

.....  
.....*See Below*.....  
.....

28. Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer.

.....*Very reliable*.....  
..... was interrogated through an.....  
.....intermediary at DOT Moncton, via Chatham, by.....  
.....Capt. Thomas B. Hennessy, USAF, Int/1, ADC HQ.....  
.....BCAF... As a result of the difficulties inherent.....  
.....in the above circumstances the interrogation was.....  
.....not as thorough as would be wished. However, in.....  
.....view of the lack of spy int personnel at Chatham.....  
.....the above was the only possible course.).....

*J. J. Cooper* Fik  
*(G. C. Campbell) S/L*  
(Signature of Interrogator)  
for (Thomas B. Hennessy) Capt USAF  
Int/1 ADC HQ RCAF

**R C A F**  
**DOCUMENT TRANSIT AND RECEIPT**

TOP SECRET
SECRET
<b>XII</b> CONFIDENTIAL
RESTRICTED

SCR,  
AFHQ.

FILE OR SERIAL NO.

1940-140  
A 3370

DATE 22 Dec 52

CHECK DOCUMENTS LISTED BELOW, SIGN, AND RETURN TO CONSIGNOR UNIT

COPIES	FORM	DESCRIPTION
1	Report	<p>"Unknown Flying Objects" - Sighting Report  Observer; ██████████, Fort Nelson, B.C.  Interrogator; S/L Gruenwald, OC Detachment.</p>

**/ UNCLASSIFIED**  
*See serial 1940-140*

RECEIPT ACKNOWLEDGED

SIGNATURE

RANK

UNIT

DATE

FROM, AND RETURN TO:

SIGNATURE

*D. Robertson*  
for (D. Edwards)

FS

RANK O/C

UNIT

DAI/Beaver Barracks.

PRINTED BY WOODS BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

**CONSIGNEE'S COPY**

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988  
File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

SECRET  
CONFIDENTIAL  
(At All Times)

"UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS"

SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

Details of Observer:-

1 Name of Observer;

Surname                      Initials                     

2 Address of observer;

~~Street~~ Fort Nelson City                       
Province B.C.

3 Occupation;

Fireman

4 Age;

50

5 Has observer seen "flying objects" before?;

NO

6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances;

N/A

7 Details of military experience, if any;

NIL

Details of Observation:-

8 Date;

19 Nov 52

9 Place;

City or Town Fort Nelson Province BC

10 Time (GMT);

0245Z

11 Number of objects;

One

12 Direction in which first seen;

EAST

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(At All Times)

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

- 2 -

13 Estimated course and changes in course;

EAST then NORTH

14 Estimated height and changes in height;

3000'

15 Estimated speed and changes in speed;

300 - 500 MPH

16 Estimated distance from observer;

1/2 mile

17 Direction in which last seen;

NORTH

18 Length of time observed;

1-2 minutes

19 Angle of sight above the horizon;

30°

20 Appearance:-

(a) Shape and changes in shape;

Round

(b) Size and changes in size;

20'

(c) Color and changes in color;

Fire Color (glowing color)

(d) Any other details;

21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any;

None



22 Description of noise, if any

None

23 Description of light, if any;

Bright fire color.

24 Description of weather;

(a) Amount, type and height of cloud;  
5000 scattered - 12000 broken (7/10)

(b) Rain or snow;  
Nil

(c) Direction and force of wind;  
SW 3mph

(d) Humidity;  
69

(e) Temperature;  
34°

25 Description of heavens:-

(a) Was the sun or moon visible;  
No

(b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object;  
N/A

(c) Were the stars visible;  
Yes some

26. Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?;

below

27 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses;

Mrs [redacted] Fort Nelson, B.C.

28. Any other details;

No

28 Any other details; (Continued)

UNCLASSIFIED

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Details of Interrogator:-

29 Name and rank of interrogator;

Surname GRUENWALD Initials BI

Rank S/L

30 Position held;

OC DETACHMENT

31 Date of Interrogation;

19 Nov 52

32 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the  
observer;

Reasonably reliable.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*B Gruenwald S/L*  
(Signature of Interrogator)



DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
CANADA

**DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD**

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE  
DRBB 200-4-160 (DSI)

SEN PA  
~~521-19~~  
940-105

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968 18 November 52

DAT  
Room 2621  
"A" Building

Sighting of Unknown Objects

- 1 Reference your memo TS 1603-3 (DAI) dated 13 Nov 52.
- 2 The conclusions drawn regarding Mr. [redacted] appear to be correct. It is agreed that further interrogation of Mr. [redacted] is not warranted and that the matter should be dropped.

*W.D. Birch*  
(W.D. Birch)

for Director, of Scientific Intelligence  
5635

100M-9-52 (96-3375)

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

MEMORANDUM

ANSWER

To: A.I. - Attention W/Cdr. J. Gellner  
S.I. - Attention Mr. O. Fisher

To:

Flying Saucers (File S-21-1-9)

(1) Enclosed is the translation of a letter written by [redacted] dated.

(2) Evaluation of the Source

[redacted] appears to be an emotionally unbalanced individual, with no scientific knowledge on the subject which he tries to make us believe he knows something about. He appears to suffer from some sort of "mania grandiosa" and holds a distinct grudge against his American Interrogators who dealt with him in Western Germany.

(3) It appears from his letter that he has been already thoroughly interrogated by the Americans in Western Germany.

(4) In the circumstances, it is considered advisable to drop the matter altogether.

CFN/7606/fo.

C.A.F.A. 207  
GEM Form of 100-7-31 (4007)  
H.Q. 4254-A-207





P.O. Box  
MONT JOLI, P.Q.

UNCLASSIFIED

26 October, 1952.

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

Department of National Defence,  
DRB/JIB,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Karashowsky:-

Thank you for your letter of 21 October, 1952. I am sorry if I did not write on return mail, but I have received your letter of October 24 and was working all days very long.

Excuse me if I write in the German language again.

(Translation from German)

From your letter I guess that you would like to have an interview with me; unfortunately I cannot remember if I asked you for one in my last letter, or anything like that. My writing to the Vice-Commodor originated out of my free will in which I pointed out that one should not fall into illusion and that an earnest approach to the project should begin. I chose this way and turned to differ in opinion, in the many articles published on the subject by the press, and I will do it again. You will ask why I am not coming, please excuse me, but for me time is money and as I intend to bring my family here in the spring of 1953, every cent has its value.

When I came to this country I offered my services to the different aircraft factories connected with the R.C.A.F., but there was no wish to use my knowledge. I was sympathized with, or offered the position of dish-washer. So I took to the shovel, and I have been working in this way in the gold mine. Now, after 13 months I work again as a mechanic though not in the aircraft factory, but on the building project. If I ever succeed I shall try to rebuild my life step by step until I will be able to realize my aim, namely the aircraft construction, which used to be the essence of my life. But for the time being, my knowledge of the English language is not very good, especially the grammar. I have here, satisfactory employment and I cannot grumble, although it is on the fringes of civilization. It is in short, about my person and my present position. Do not draw any conclusion out of it that I am asking you for something, or anything like that. I did not spend my life only sitting behind the drawing-desk, but I also learned to work with my hands, which over here in this country; is even profitable.

To conclude, may I say to you and once more expressly emphasize: do not think that I would like to rise myself by telling you all this, or make myself important. No, for all that the matter is much too serious and the situation much too strained to indulge in purposeless thinking or in fantasy. This thing requires, above

.../2

all quick thinking, so far, approach and work, work but less discussions, conferences, meetings, changes, and improvements, etc. Such proceedings shattered, then many plans and work-out-projects. The idea of a new construction was hardly out on paper or off the drawing-board, when it already required changes and alterations. It consumed a great deal of time, and finally a hitch developed, or was it already too late. So thereby, the Deutsche Luftwaffe collapsed and their research on this project came to an end. In some 4 months time it would have become ready for serial production. Thus, please remember this when you yourself worked on this project, and here is another small tip: do not play in the beginning with the work of putting the crew, in this kind of air-craft. The value of "G" will be too great to make it possible. The experiments in the Test chamber proved it, with which you are also familiar. We intended later to initiate the experiments with the crew in a pressurized cabin with the axially revolved and authoratively controlled chair (gyro-system or artificial horizon) which will authoratively maintain the position relative to flying, and thus diminish the effort of the drastic changes in the blood pressure volume. (Climbing, diving, etc.) The self contained cabin (with no plexiglass used) pictures transmitted to pilot on T.V. screen. Experiments proved that in this way the effect of changes in "G" on the pilot would be considerably reduced. For starting and landing the direct vision had been made possible. But all these devices had been thought out for the future use. Just at present, all effort had been concentrated on assembling this "bird" together. However, it was never possible to bring the research to its third stage. But why do I attempt to talk shop again. You have at your disposal a very good staff of professional workers, as well also, beyond doubt, my German colleagues, so you should succeed without my help.

My name has not yet any reports to justify my putting on with further work (on this line) here in this country. Thus I hope to reach my goal rather slowly and in this I will persist. I hope you do not try to apply any force to me as the Americans did in 1945 when they searched my flat and the house I was living in for some drawings or prints, and when none had been found they interrogated me for several weeks, day and night. What I am doing, I do out of my free will without the methods of the kind mentioned above. I hope I am in a free democratic land and I am conscious of breaking no law.

Perhaps I will have the honour and opportunity, after reaching my above mentioned goal, to see you and I remain with kind regards -

P.O. Box  
Mont Joli P.Q.

26 October 1952

Department of National Defence  
DRB, JIB  
Ottawa - Ontario

Dear Mr. Karaschowsky:

Thanks for your letter of 21. Oct. 1952. I am  
sorry if I not write on return mail, but  
I have received your letter of Oct. 24 and was  
working all days very long.

Excuse me if write in the German language  
again.

Aus dem am mich gerichteten Schreiben entnehme  
ich, daß Sie eine Übersetzung wünschen. Leider  
konnte ich mich nicht entsinnen in meinem  
letzten Briefe, um eine Übersetzung gebeten zu  
haben oder um sonst irgend etwas. Mein  
Schreiben an den Herrn Vice Commandant geschah  
aus freiem Willen meinerseits um nicht Illusio-  
nen aufkommen zu lassen sondern ernsthaft  
mit diesem Projekt zu beginnen. Ich wähle  
diesen Weg um die Gefahr von jeglichen Zeitungs-



ocherliberieren. Es ist und wird es auch weiterhin sein. Sie werden fragen, warum ich nicht komme. Bitte entschuldigen Sie, für mich ist Zeit-Geld, denn ich beabsichtige im Frühjahr 1953 meine Familie herüber zu holen, so ist jeder Cent von Wert. Dann bot ich meine Mitarbeit an als ich in dieses Land kam, bei Fluggesellschaften, bei der RCAF, allerdings nicht mit dem Kutschengeschild meines Wissens, und man bedauerte oder für den Lohn eines Tellerwäschers. So griff ich zur Scheinseil, und arbeitete sogar von ganz unten in der Geodäsie. Jetzt nach 13 Monaten arbeite ich wieder als Mechaniker, allerdings nicht in Fluggesellschaften, sondern auf einem Jap.-Projekt. Wenn es mir gelingt, will ich den Schritt für Schritt wieder in mein Leben einbauen und mein Ziel erreichen, was einmal mein Lebensinhalt bedeutete, nämlich Fluggesellschaften. Doch jetzt ist meine geographische oder englische Sprache dafür nicht ausreichend, vor allem in grammat. Ich habe mir einen amerikanischen Vorkurs und kann nicht klagen, obwohl es bereits die Zivilisation ist. Das ist kurz über meine Person und jetzige Lage. Es ist mir nicht aus dem



Zuletzt eine Bitte um irgend etwas heraus, denn  
 mein Leben spielte sich nicht nur hinter dem  
 Leichenstift ab, sondern mit meinen Händen  
 lernte ich auch arbeiten, was hier im Lande so-  
 gar sehr vorteilhaft ist.


Noch zum zum Abschluß meiner Zitate möch-  
 te ich Ihnen sagen, und ausdrücklich leicht noch-  
 mals betonen, glauben Sie nicht ich wolle mich  
 irgendwie hervorheben, oder wichtig machen, nein,  
 dafür ist die Sache viel zu ernst und die Lage  
 zu gespannt um sich zum losen Spielball hin  
 zu geben, oder in Phantasien sich zu ergen.  
 Bei solchen Dingen erfordert alles schmelles nicht er-  
 nis Denken und Handeln, und Arbeit. Arbeit.  
 viele Verhandlungen, Konferenzen, Tagungen, Stän-  
 dungen, Fortbewegungen usw., denn daran schü-  
 tzen. Man hat viele Pläne und ihre Ausführun-  
 gen. Eine Seite einer kleinen Zeitung war noch  
nicht zu Papier oder auf's Brett gebracht, da gab  
 es schon von der Anwendung wieder eine Änderung.  
 Es erforderte Massen an Zeit und zu letzt bin ich  
 müde oder - es was zu spät; man schätzte die  
 damalige - in solche Luft wüßte und deren Verwünsche,  
 so auch eines Projekt, denn ca. 11 Monate mehr und

es wäre seriöser gewesen. - Jedoch zu spät.  
So bitte ich Sie, bedenken Sie dies bei dem geäu-  
serten kl. Tip. - Spielten Sie anfangs nicht mit  
dem Gedanken diesen Flugapparat zu bemanne-  
den die Geschwindigkeit verträgt kein mensch-  
liches Wesen. Jedoch Versuche haben es ergeben  
und dies ist Ihnen auch nicht unbekannt.  
Wir wollten späterhin versuchen eine Zusammen-  
setzung zu nehmen, indem die Kabine in constantem  
Luftdruck gehalten & würde die Sitze axial  
drehbar und durch eine Automatie (Kreiselsystem  
gleich dem Windezeiger oder dem künstl. Horizont)  
in einer dem Flug entsprechenden Lage gehalten  
werden; nur bei Steig- und Sinkflügen (Steig-  
flügen etc.) das Beharrungsvermögen des glük-  
kerad zu mindern. Die Kabine soll geschlossen  
(kein Pilotglas) Sichtübertragung für den  
Piloten durch Visorschirm. Versuche ergaben,  
dass die Entscheidung der sogenannten Geschwin-  
digkeitsanst bei Piloten bedäunend herab-  
gemindert wird. Bei Start und Landung war  
kein Sichtvergehen. Doch all das war für später  
vorgesehen, denn es sollte so schnell wie möglich  
über Vogel zum Einsatz kommen. Jedoch es kam



nicht mehr so weit nicht einmal zur Vollendung  
der Versuche im dritten Nachh. - Aber was fange  
ich wieder an zu fachimpeln! Ihnen steht  
ein Haub von sehr guten Fachkräften zur Verfügung  
sogar auch sicherlich deutsche Kollegen und es  
wird Ihnen gelingen ohne meine Mitarbeit  
dem mein Name hatte noch keinen Klang  
im mich gleich hier im Lande in die Weiterar-  
beit zu stürzen, so hoffe ich eben langsamer mein  
Ziel zu erreichen und ich werde es auch schaffen.  
Bitte versichern Sie nicht durch Zwang wie man es  
1945 von amerikanischer Seite tat, indem man  
meine Wohnung so wie das Haus in welchem ich  
wohnte, durchkämmte durchstöberte um einige  
Zeichnungen oder Unterlagen zu finden, und als man  
nichts fand mich einige Wochen fast Tag und Nacht  
besetzte. Was ich tue mache ich frei aus eigenem  
Willen und nicht auf Methoden früherer Art, denn  
ich hoffe in einem freien demokratischen Lande  
zu sein, und ich wäre mir auch keines Verbrechens  
bewußt.

Vielleicht habe ich die Ihre und Gelegenheit  
nach Erreichung meines Zieles darüber mit Ihnen zu  
reden und verbleibe mit hoch. freudl. Grüßen



POOR P  
Epreuv

POOR COPY  
COPIE DE



Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988  
File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

0 0 0

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



9401-105 T.D. No. 315

# CONFIDENTIAL

## TEMPORARY DOCKET DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

T.D. No.

REMARKS	DATE OF FORN	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF R.F.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	INSPECTED IN C.A. BY
DAI WITH PAPERS CR NOV 12 1952			13 Nov 52	ELIA.			

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

Edmonton, Alta., 6 Nov 52.

The Chief of the Air Staff,  
Air Force Headquarters,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Sightings - Unknown Flying Objects

- 1 Attached is a report by Miss [redacted] c/o Department of Indian Affairs, Goodfish Lake, St. Paul Post Office, Alta. on the sighting of a "flying saucer".
- 2 Miss [redacted] report has been acknowledged. Investigation of this report is not contemplated by this HQ.

*DV Thompson*  
(DV Thompson) F/L  
for AOC TacAGp

File Note

Description appears to fit  
the alternating light system  
now standard equipment on  
RCAF & civil a/c.

*Ehld YL*  
13 Nov 52.

RCAF G32  
1000M-1-50 (5149)

UNCLASSIFIED  
PLEASE QUOTE  
8738-1-1 (Op10)

UNCLASSIFIED

DIRECTORATE OF INVESTIGATIONS  
NOV 3 1968  
Referred to... P.A. 7...  
NOV 10 1952  
940-105  
16385

Light seen in sky, Friday night, Sept. 26

*cloudy no below clouds.*

At 8 o'clock by Mr. and Mrs. [redacted] on and  
Mrs. [redacted] from their home.  
and by Mrs. [redacted] on road from [redacted]  
to her home.

At 11 o'clock by Mr. and Mrs. [redacted] on hay flats  
and Mr. and Mrs. [redacted] at their home.

All these are within a mile and a half or so of each other.

Light appeared in eastern sky near horizon and after quick flash disappeared for brief distance to appear in flash again and so proceeded by alternate flashes and darkness to cross the sky and disappear over the western horizon in what each party who has seen it has estimated to take altogether about half a minute to a minute from the time it appeared until it disappeared. They said no noise whatsoever accompanied light and that it was just like flash of a flashlight with no particular shape which could be described otherwise. It had no tail but strangely enough seemed to show something like sparks in front of it as it went. The color was like that of a bright white light rather than the yellow of a fading flashlight. There were various guesses as to how many times each party thought the light had flashed on but all said within five times when questioned separately.

They, the people who saw it joked about it being a flying saucer but did not seriously think that was what they had seen. One lady said she thought at first it was a firefly but as she was walking by herself considerable distance from the others this is without possibility.

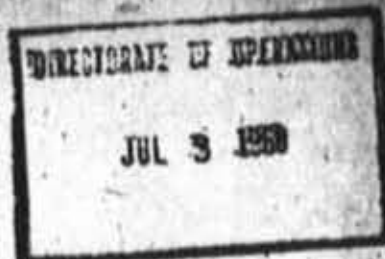
All parties concerned give matching accounts of the phenomena though witnessed at different places.

I believe the sight should be reported to higher authorities as it does sound unusually like a flying saucer.

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

Oct,  
14-Nov 52

Air Officer Commanding,  
Training Command Headquarters,  
RCAF Station,  
Trenton, Ontario.



Sightings of Unknown Objects

- 1 Reference is made to your 940-100-4 (CIO) dated 18 Oct 52.
- 2 The plastic that accompanied the referenced report has been analysed by competent authority and the following conclusions have been reached:
  - (a) The plastic material is polyethylene fabric of US manufacture.
  - (b) The pieces of plastic material are from a "Sky Hook" balloon used in cosmic ray research.
  - (c) The balloon was probably released by General Mills, Chicago.
  - (d) Further investigation of the origin of this material is not warranted.
- 3 Please advise RCAF Station London and express appreciation of their interest in the sightings of unknown objects.

*G. W. Kusler*  
(G W Kusler) W/C  
for CAS

ELI/MS  
ELA.

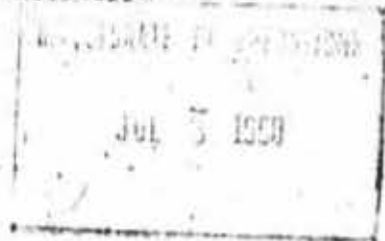


DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD  
MEMORANDUM

1766  
A12-4  
NOV 14 1952  
UNCLASSIFIED

10 November 1952

DAI  
Room 2621  
"A" Building



Sighting of Unknown Objects

- 1 Reference is made to your memo of file S21-1-9 (Vol 2) (DAI) dated 23 October 52.
- 2 Regarding the plastic material found in the Alvinston area 14 October 52, information obtained is as follows:
  - (a) The plastic material is polyethylene fabric of US manufacture.
  - (b) the pieces of plastic material are from a "Sky Hook" balloon used in cosmic ray research.
  - (c) The balloon was probably released by General Mills, Chicago.
- 3 Further investigation of the origin of this material is not warranted.

*W.D. Birch*  
(W.D. Birch)

for Director of Scientific Intelligence

MEMORANDUM

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

S.21-1-9 (Vol 2) (DAI)  
23 Oct 52

DSI

Sightings of Unknown Objects

1 Enclosed herewith is a copy of a letter from RCAF Stn London to Training Command Headquarters, a copy of a newspaper clipping and a sample of the referenced plastic.

2 It would be appreciated if the origin (Canadian, American, etc.) of the material could be determined and please advise if further investigation is warranted.

*G W Kusiar w/c*  
(G W Kusiar) W/C  
for DAI

ELH/MN  
*ELH*

C13(CO)(346)

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
Royal Canadian Air Force

London, Ont, 17 Oct 52.

Air Officer Commanding,  
Training Command, RCAF,  
Trenton, MPO 303, Ont.

Investigations  
Items Dropped from Aircraft

1 Reference is made to your signal A1926 d/17 Oct requesting that a sample of the material which was dropped in the Alvinston area be forwarded to your headquarters. This sample is enclosed.

2 From a preliminary investigation this material apparently fell from the skies during the weekend of 12 Oct. Portions of the material have been found by farmers and townspeople on a line running from Inwood to Melbourne. The material has not as yet been definitely established, but it is thought that it might have been the outer cover to a weather balloon possibly released from the Selfridge Air Base. If necessary, I will despatch officers to the area to obtain statements from the various farmers, Ontario Provincial Police, etc., concerned. I doubt, however, if such an investigation would prove fruitful.

Encl.

"SGD" (J.A. Sproule) W/C,  
CO, RCAF Stn, London.

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY

E.A. 7c

IT POURED PLASTICS SIZE OF PILLOWCASES OUT  
ALVINSTON WAY

It rained plastic in this area two nights ago, according to reports reaching civil defense officials and police here.

The reports came from farmers and hydro and telephone linemen.

They reported finding pieces of plastic, shaped like big tubes.

Flattened out they would make a pillowcase about  $4\frac{1}{2}$  by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  feet. In some cases four were found joined together.

"Extract from the Globe and Mail dated 16 October, 1952."





CANADA

# Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force  
Training Command

UNCLASSIFIED  
940-100-1 (010)

UNCLASSIFIED

Trenton, Ont, 18 Oct 52

The Chief of the Air Staff,  
Air Force Headquarters,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attn: DAI

Sightings of Unknown Objects

Referred to *D.A.!*  
OCT 20 1952  
File No. *2151-9*  
Hand to .....

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

- 1 Attached is a sealed envelope containing a piece of plastic found in the Alvinston area of Ontario, a newspaper clipping and a report from Station London.
- 2 On the strength of the press report and inquiries from the press a query was sent to Station London respecting this incident. The attached sample and report was returned from London.
- 3 May this Command be advised if further investigation is required.

*J. H. Maltyski*  
(J. H. Maltyski) S/L  
for AOC, TC.

Enc. *3.1*

*(2) A1.2-B  
Check with DSI  
Johnson w/k  
A.2*

RCAF G32  
1000M-1-50 (5149)

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HQC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

**O. H. M. S.**

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE



The Chief of the Air Staff  
Air Force Headquarters  
Ottawa, Ont.

ATTN: DAI

R.C.A.F. G. 122A  
No. 1000 of 10-1-55 (2nd)

FASTEN envelope by gumming this label across flap.  
OPEN by cutting label instead of tearing envelope.  
Do Not Lick

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988  
File/Dossier HQC 940-105  
Part/partie I

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

0 0 0

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE

O. H. M. S.  
SERVICE DE SA MAJESTÉ

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Report from Station London
2. Platte
3. Press Clipping

PLATE LONDON  
1951

SCAF 636  
1.02844-02 (7504)

Department of National Defence /  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

162, 24, vol. 1790  
File/Document 133-590-115  
Part/par. 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Dep.

OCTOBER 18, 1952

Royal Canadian Air Force

London, Ont, 17 Oct

Air Officer Commanding,  
Training Command, RCAF,  
Trenton, MPO 303, Ont.

Investigations  
Items Dropped from Aircraft

1 Reference is made to your signal ~~223~~ <sup>A1926 17</sup> d/26 Oct *JS* requesting that a sample of the material which was dropped in the Alvinston area be forwarded to your headquarters. This sample is enclosed.

2 From a preliminary investigation this material apparently fell from the skies during the weekend of 12 Oct. Portions of the material have been found by farmers and townspeople on a line running from Inwood to Melbourne. The material has not as yet been definitely established, but it is thought that it might have been the outer cover to a weather balloon possibly released from the Selfridge Air Base. If necessary, I will despatch officers to the area to obtain statements from the various farmers, Ontario Provincial Police, etc., concerned. I doubt, however, if such an investigation would prove fruitful.

Encl.

*J.A. Sproule*  
(J.A. Sproule) W/C,  
CO, RCAF Stn, London.

RCAF G32  
1000M-11-51 (7019)

**It Poured Plastic  
Sides of Pillowcases  
Out Alvinston Way**

Alvinston, Oct. 14 (CP) — It rained plastic in this area two nights ago, according to reports reaching civil defense officials and police here.

The reports came from farmers and hydro and telephone linemen.

They reported finding pieces of plastic, shaped like big tubes.

Flattened out they would make a pillowcase about 4 1/2 by 2 1/2 feet. In some cases four were found joined together.



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ SCR

521-1-9

DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD

PROJECT (SECOND STOREY)  
SIGHTING REPORT

DIRECTORATE CI OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

A. Details of Observer

1. Name of observer:

Surname..... ██████████ ..... Initials..... ██████████ .....

2. Address of Observer:

Street..... City..... ISLAND FALLS.....

Province..... SASKATCHEWAN.....

3. Occupation and previous relevant experience:

OPERATOR MAL AND METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVER

4. Age: 41.....

5. Has observer seen "flying objects" before, and if so, briefly, when where, and circumstances:

N  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

6. Was observer wearing glasses?

.....

B. Details of Observation:

7. Date and local time:

20 Aug 52 - 7:45 AM.....

8. Position of observer (as accurately as possible)

Island Falls - SASK.....

9. General Description of Sighting:

Vapour Trail a dense blue.....  
.....

CONFIDENTIAL

- 10. Number of objects:..... One continuous vapour trail.....
- 11. Length of time observed:.... Approx. one hour.....
- 12. Position (if which first seen)
  - Direction: .. NE, NW, SW, NE, NW.....
  - Elevation: ..... 20,000 to 30,000.....
- 13. Position in which last seen
  - Direction: .. NW.....
  - Elevation: ..... Same as para 12.....
- 14. General description of any changes in course
  - NE, NW, SW, NE, NW.....
- 15. Detailed description of apparent shape

.....

.....

17. Detailed description of Colour:

Dense Blue

.....

.....

18. Apparent size (e.g. angle subtended)

.....

.....

.....

Vapour trail a dense blue, changing quickly to white

cirriform - like clouds



20. Description of noise, if any:

NIL

21. Weather conditions:

- (a) Clouds: Very Light Cld bank on distant south Horizon
- (b) Visibility: Good
- (c) Precipitation: NIL
- (d) General Remarks: Humidity: 77 ---Temperature: 58

22. Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?

No cloud

23. Did anyone else see the object? if so names, and addresses:

- Island Falls Saskatchewan
- Island Falls
- RCMP Flin Flon Man.
- Whitesand Sas.
- Island Fall
- Whitesand Sas.
- Pilot form HBM & S Co. Flin Flon Man.
- Pilot for HBM & S Co. Flin Flon Man.
- Lac La Ronge Sas.

24. Is there other contributory evidence:  
(Photographic, or electronic--etc)

NIL

25. Any other details: (including sketch if possible)

NIL. Object itself not seen, came from SW, directly over Island Falls, made turn to NW, proceeded to Whitesand, made turn to SW, proceeded to original line of approach, turned NE again until over Island Falls, then made another NW turn and paralleling its former course to Whitesand but slightly South of it, it disappeared. Observer would not estimate distance of end of vapour trail.

This trail was observed from Lac La Ronge, 120 miles of Island Falls and also from ~~approx~~ a point approx. 50 miles North of Flin Flon Man.

CONFIDENTIAL

Details of Interrogator

26. Interrogator:

Surname..... ██████████ ..... Initials: ██████████ .....

Position held:..... NCO i/c Radio Station Brochet Man. ....

27. Date and Place of Interrogation:

..... 21 Aug 52 .....

28. Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

..... Good .....

(Kaye) Cpl  
-----  
Signature of Interrogator

Copy sent to SCR



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
(At all times)

"UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS"

SIGHTING REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

Details of Observer:-

1 Name of observer:

Surname [REDACTED] Initials [REDACTED]

Address of observer:

2 Street RCAF STATION City MACDONALD

Province Manitoba

3 Occupation:

Supply

4 Age: 19

5 Has Observer seen "flying objects" before?

No

6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances:

7 Details of military experience, if any:

One year in Air Force

Returned to: D.A.!  
SEP 19 1952  
File # 21-1-9  
Copy to .....

Details of Observation:-

8 Date: 9 Aug 52

9 Place:  
City or Town 1 1/2 miles from MacDonald Province Manitoba

10 Time (GMT):  
1900 hrs GDT

11 Number of objects: one

12 Direction in which first seen:  
North North-West

- 13 Estimated course and changes in course:  
East for about 4 miles then turned north.
- 14 Estimated height and changes in height:  
1500 ft. - no change until turning north when it climbed rapidly.
- 15 Estimated speed and changes in speed:  
400 M/H until turning north when it accelerated while climbing.
- 16 Estimated distance from observer:  
Three miles
- 17 Direction in which last seen:  
North
- 18 Length of time observed:  
approx. 4 minutes
- 19 Angle of sight above the horizon:  
Approx. 15°
- 20 Appearance:-
- (a) Shape and changes in shape:  
Oblong
- (b) Size and changes in size:  
Approx 100 ft by 25 ft becoming smaller on turning north
- (c) Colour and changes in colour:  
Dark grey - no change.
- (d) Any other details:  
No
- 21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:  
None noted.



22 Description of noise, if any:

No noise

23 Description of light, if any:

No light

24 Description of weather:

(a) Amount, type and height of cloud:

8/10 strato-cumulus 5000 ft.

(b) Rain or snow:

None

(c) Direction and force of wind:

Calm west 5 MPH

(d) Humidity:

38%

(e) Temperature: 76° F.

25 Description of Heavens:-

(a) Was the sun or moon visible?

Sun

(b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object:

East south-west

(c) Were the Stars visible?

No

(d) Was the object flying above, or below, or in and out of cloud?

Below cloud until after turning north

26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses.

[REDACTED] RCAF Stn MacDonald Man.

[REDACTED] RCAF Stn MacDonald Man.

28 Any other details: (continued)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Details of Interrogation:-

29 Name and rank of interrogation:

Surname Brooks Initials R.B.

Rank F/O

30 Position held:

Pilot

31 Date of Interrogation:

15 Aug 1952.

32 Interrogation's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

~~Quite reliable. The three observers were interrogated together and agreed on all details.~~

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

R. Brooks F/O  
(Signature of Interrogator)



2411 200-4-105

DRBS 200-4-105

Sighting of Unknown Object

1. Attached is a letter from [redacted] [redacted] being to Death Squad with reference to a flying saucer observed before on 7 April 52.
2. As decided in the

lost committee meeting,  
the copy of DDB's  
~~acknowledgement~~  
This letter has been acknowledged  
by DDB and copy is  
attached for your  
~~reference~~  
information and action as required.



CANADA

# Department of National Defence

## Royal Canadian Air Force

Halifax NS  
5 Sep 52

Chief of the Air Staff  
Air Force Headquarters  
Ottawa Ont

Referred to... *DA1*

SEP 8 1952

*21-1-9*

ADMINISTRATIVE. OF. OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

### Unknown Flying Objects Sightings

- 1 Attached are three sighting reports of an unknown flying object sighted at Springhill NS on the 26th August 52.
- 2 These sightings were investigated by the SO-Int at MGHQ after being notified by Mr Dunlop a representative of the Arherst Sentinel-Dispatch.
- 3 These objects were originally sighted by children who called Mr [redacted] Mr [redacted] not believing his eyes called his wife his father-in-law and mother-in-law Mr and Mrs [redacted] He then called the RCMP but they were out so he then called the town police who at that time were special police hired for the period of the regular policemen's vacation.
- 4 In all the objects were sighted by eight children, and seven adults. Five of the adults were interviewed by F/L Gurney the remaining two having departed for the United States before F/L Gurney arrived at Springhill. The childrens statements were not too lucid so reports were not prepared on the basis of their sightings. Only one of the special policemen was interrogated extensively since the other one agreed with [redacted]
- 5 It is pointed out that Mr [redacted] was a very accurate and conscientious man. His report included bearings taken by a hand compass since he had had some experience in the army and knew that accurate details would be required. Mr [redacted] was rather vague and Mr [redacted] is known in the neighbourhood as being rather unstable.

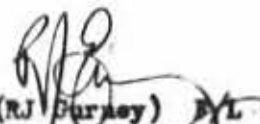
NCAF 022  
1000M-1-50 (510)

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988  
File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

6 Mr [redacted] is known to be a very stable man and is much respected in the town of Springhill. His statement is considered to be the most accurate and trustworthy of the three.

  
(R.J. Cursey) E.L.  
for AOC MGRQ

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



UNCLASSIFIED  
(AT ALL TIMES)

UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS  
SIGHTING REPORT

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

DETAILS OF OBSERVER

- 1 Name of observer:  
Surname [REDACTED] Initials [REDACTED]
- 2 Address of observer  
Street [REDACTED] City Springhill  
Province Nova Scotia
- 3 Occupation Postal Clerk
- 4 Age 39
- 5 Has observer seen "flying objects" before? .....
- 6 If so, briefly, when where and circumstances No  
.....  
.....
- 7 Details of military experience, if any: .....
- Militia Pre War. Regular Army 1939-1946 - Sgt. Intelligence  
Held position as regimental Intelligence Sergeant.

DETAILS OF OBSERVATION

- 8 Date 26 Aug 52
- 9 Place: City Springhill Province Nova Scotia
- 10 Time (G.T) 270030Z
- 11 Number of objects One at first later three
- 12 Direction in which first seen Circling in quadrant between East & South
- 13 Estimated course and changes in course: Circling  
.....
- 14 Estimated height and changes in height: 500 to 1000 feet. Appeared  
lower than hill top. flew from southwest

- 15 Estimated speed and changes in speed: Appeared at about the same speed as an aircraft coming in to land
- 16 Estimated distance from observer: From overhead to maximum range of about 12 miles
- 17 Direction in which last seen: Heading off at east at high speed
- 18 Length of time observed: 15 minutes
- 19 Angle of sight above the horizon: from the horizon to overhead
- 20 APPEARANCE
- (a) Shape and changes in shape: disk with stub wings
- (b) Size and changes in size: 30 to 50 feet. Remained the same. About same size or smaller than Dakota aircraft
- (c) Colour and changes in colour: Silver. Like end of aircraft in searchlight
- (d) Any other details: Before disappearing it gave the appearance of a ball with a on it. Followed a very definite pattern
- 21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any: No exhaust or trail behind it.
- 22 Description of noise, if any: No noise
- 23 Description of light, if any: No riding lights
- 24 DESCRIPTION OF WEATHER
- (a) Amount, type and height of clouds: Nil
- (b) Rain or Snow: Nil
- (c) Direction and force of wind: South at 4
- (d) Humidity: Dew Point 61
- (e) Temperature: 67  
Possibility of an inversion



25 DESCRIPTION OF HEAVENS

- (a) Was the sun or moon visible? *No recollection of moon* .....
- (b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and  
objects ..... *N/A* .....
- (c) Were the stars visible? ..... *Yes* .....
- (d) Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?  
..... *N/A* .....

26 Did anyone else see the object? if so, names and addresses:

Mrs [redacted] } same address as observer  
 Mr & Mrs [redacted] }  
 Mr [redacted] Spruce Street Springhill  
 Mrs [redacted] *Sister-in-law Resident of USA*  
 One other Special Constable plus eight children ages 6 to 10

27 Any other details: *Could not determine how long the children  
 had been watching object before Mr [redacted] saw it.*

DETAILS OF INTERROGATOR

- 28 Name and rank of interrogator  
 Number *20458* ..... Rank *F/L* ..... Name *RJ Gurney* .....
- 29 Position Held: *SO Int KGHQ* .....
- 30 Date of Interrogation: *29 Aug 52* .....
- 31 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:  
*Mr [redacted] an extremely reliable witness. Very accurate in his  
 observations. <sup>PAST</sup> Based experience made him very sceptical but  
~~REMARKABLE~~ persistence of objects forced him to advise police  
 who corroborated story.*

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
 (RJ Gurney) *F/L*  
 (Signature of Interrogator)

UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS

SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

DETAILS OF OBSERVER

- 1 Name of observer:  
Surname [REDACTED] ..... Initials [REDACTED] .....
- 2 Address of observer  
Street [REDACTED] Spruce Street ..... City Springhill .....  
Province Nova Scotia .....
- 3 Occupation Labourer and Special Police Constable for town of Springhill .....
- 4 Age 31 .....
- 5 Has observer seen "flying objects" before? Yes .....
- 6 If so, briefly, when where and circumstances 2 1/2 months ago. Large  
bell sighted over Springhill .....
- 7 Details of military experience, if any: Nil .....

DETAILS OF OBSERVATION

- 8 Date 26 Aug. 52 .....
- 9 Place: City Springhill ..... Province Nova Scotia .....
- 10 Time (G.T.) 270030Z .....
- 11 Number of objects 000 .....
- 12 Direction in which first seen South to East .....
- 13 Estimated course and changes in course: North East out of sight .....
- 14 Estimated height and changes in height: Very low. Climbing .....



- 15 Estimated speed and changes in speed: **Very fast** .....
- 16 Estimated distance from observer: **300 yards** .....
- 17 Direction in which last seen: **East** .....
- 18 Length of time observed: **Momentarily** .....
- 19 Angle of sight above the horizon: **0 degrees on tree tops** .....

20 APPEARANCE

- (a) Shape and changes in shape: **Round** .....
- (b) Size and changes in size: **Appeared to observer about size of a football** .....
- (c) Colour and changes in colour: **Silvery Orange** .....
- (d) Any other details: **Nil** .....

21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any: **Nil** .....

22 Description of noise, if any: **No noise** .....

23 Description of light, if any: **No lights** .....

24 DESCRIPTION OF WEATHER

- (a) Amount, type and height of cloud: **Nil** .....
  - (b) Rain or Snow: **Nil** .....
  - (c) Direction and force of winds: **South at 4** .....
  - (d) Humidity: **Due Point 61** .....
  - (e) Temperature: **67** .....
- Possibility of an inversion

25 DESCRIPTION OF HEAVENS

- (a) Was the sun or moon visible? ..... Moon partly
- (b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and objects: ..... South West
- (c) Were the stars visible? ..... Yes
- (d) Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud? ..... N/A

26 Did anyone else see the object? if so, names and addresses:

See report of Mr [redacted] on same date

27 Any other details: ..... Nil

DETAILS OF INTERROGATOR

- 28 Name and rank of interrogator:  
Number 20458 ..... Rank F/L ..... Name RJ Gurney
- 29 Position Held: ..... SO Int MCHQ
- 30 Date of Interrogation: ..... 29 Aug 52
- 31 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:  
..... Not a very reliable observer.

.....  
(Signature of Interrogator)



UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS

SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

DETAILS OF OBSERVER

- 1 Name of observer:  
Surname [redacted] Initials [redacted]
- 2 Address of observer:  
Street Box [redacted] City Springhill  
Province Nova Scotia
- 3 Occupation Retired Miner
- 4 Age 69
- 5 Has observer seen "flying objects" before? No
- 6 If so, briefly, when where and circumstances N/A
- 7 Details of military experience, if any: World War I. Army  
3 years 4 months

DETAILS OF OBSERVATION

- 8 Date 26 Aug 52
- 9 Place: City Springhill Province Nova Scotia
- 10 Time (GMT) 270000z
- 11 Number of objects Three
- 12 Direction in which first seen Observer was called and saw it disappear heading east at fairly high speed
- 13 Estimated course and changes in course: East
- 14 Estimated height and changes in height: Could not judge.



- 15 Estimated speed and changes in speed: Faster than aircraft.....  
.....
- 16 Estimated distance from observer: 2 to 3 miles going away.....
- 17 Direction in which last seen: East.....
- 18 Length of time observed:  $\frac{1}{4}$  minute.....
- 19 Angle of sight above the horizon: Could not estimate.....

20 APPEARANCE

- (a) Shape and changes in shape: Football shaped.....  
.....
- (b) Size and changes in size: Apparent size like a bucket lid.....  
.....
- (c) Colour and changes in colour: Light and silvery.....  
.....
- (d) Any other details: Observer only saw 2 at one time.....  
.....  
.....

- 21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:
- Nil
- .....
- 
- .....

- 22 Description of noise, if any:
- Nil
- .....
- 
- .....

- 23 Description of light, if any:
- Nil
- .....
- 
- .....

24 DESCRIPTION OF WEATHER

- (a) Amount, type and height of clouds: Nil.....  
.....
- (b) Rain or Snow: Nil.....
- (c) Direction and force of winds: South at 4.....
- (d) Humidity: Due Point 61.....
- (e) Temperature: 67.....  
Possibility of an inversion

25 DESCRIPTION OF HEAVENS

- (a) Was the sun or moon visible? <sup>No</sup>.....
- (b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and  
object: <sup>N/A</sup>.....
- (c) Were the stars visible? <sup>Yes</sup>.....
- (d) Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?  
<sup>N/A</sup>.....

26 Did anyone else see the object? if so, names and addresses:

Same as other reports.  
.....  
.....  
.....

27 Any other details: <sup>Nil</sup>.....

.....  
.....  
.....

DETAILS OF INTERROGATOR

- 28 Name and rank of interrogator  
Number 20458 Rank F/L Name PJ Gurney
- 29 Position Held: SC Int MGHQ
- 30 Date of Interrogation: 29 Aug 52
- 31 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:  
Reliable but inaccurate ~~EXCEL~~ because of age  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
(Signature of Interrogator)  
*PJ Gurney*





Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

UNCLASSIFIED

Trenton, Ont. 21 Aug 52

Air Officer Commanding,
Air Defence Command,
RCAF Station St. Hubert,
St. Hubert, P.Q.

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS
JUL 3 1968

A Report and Explanation of Unusual Activity
in the Trenton Area 20 Aug 52 - #3 AC & WU-

1 At approximately 0330Z, 20 Aug 52, an object of light
was sighted east of 3 AOSWU by personnel of the Control Tower
at RCAF Station Trenton. [redacted] the Duty Flying Control
Officer, called 3 AOSWU and asked if they had anything on the
scope to the east. Cpl [redacted], the Ops "B" advised that there
was something on a bearing of 080 degrees True at 16 miles (HQ5210)
at 0335Z.

2 At that time the information was passed along to 271 ADCC
and Command Control Centre. From the information mentioned in
para 1 it is apparent that the unidentified lighted object was
correlated with the return on the scope.

3 The personnel on duty at the Control Tower felt sure that
the lighted object had some weaving movement. The personnel at
3 AOSWU felt sure that the object in HQ5210 had a slight orbital
motion.

4 At 0505Z the Duty Met Observer took a theodolite reading
on the lighted object and obtained an azimuth of 089 degrees and
an altitude of 17.8 degrees.

5 Later on it became quite apparent that there was no
relationship between the two returns i.e. visual and radar. The
lighted object maintained its position relative to the stars
while the echo on the scope was motionless.

6 At 1035Z, after sunrise, the lighted object was still
visible at approximate meridian passage. The echo on the scope
was still observed in its original position plus some additional
A.P.'s, some of which appeared in the Rochester N.Y. area. The
appearance of these additional A.P.'s caused little concern as
it was taking the normal pattern for a temperature inversion in
this area.

CONFIDENTIAL

RCAF GSEJA
DOM-9-48 (1676)

Department of National Defence/
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988
File/Dossier HQC 940-105
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Several people who had seen the lighted object in this area were questioned and their observations and opinions are as follows: Mr. [redacted], Meteorologist, who was on duty, saw the lighted object at approximately 0400Z and stated that it did have an apparent weaving motion at a low observed altitude but that it was obviously a planet. The shimmering or weaving motion being attributed to an optical illusion created by atmospheric conditions. When questioned about the possibility of a temperature inversion to substantiate the reason for the A.P.'s, Mr Black said that there was a surface temperature inversion during the period in question.

UNCLASSIFIED  
[redacted]

5 At approximately 0430-0500Z the Control Tower asked [redacted], which was on local night flying, to proceed to Belleville to see if the pilots could determine what the lighted object might be. The conclusion was that it was a star. Also the pilots of Dakota 444, Trenton C & R flight, were flying at approximately 0600Z and they said that they saw the same object and believed it to be a planet.

9 The observations on the lighted object and the computed movement of the planet Jupiter (taken from the Air Almanac and Volume "J" of A.N. Tables) for the same periods are presented below for comparison.

<u>Observations on Lighted Object</u>		<u>Jupiter</u>	
Observers Pos'n 4407N	773W	Tab Pos'n 4407N	773W
Time	0505Z	Time	0505Z
Asimuth	089T	Asimuth	084T
Obs. Altitude	17.8"	Tab Altitude	17"13'
Seen on Meridian	1039Z	Tab Meridian	
LMT	5:28	passage LMT	5:19

From the a/m facts it has been proved beyond reasonable doubt that the lighted object was the planet Jupiter and that the echo on the scope was Anomalous Propagation caused by a surface temperature inversion.

10 It is recommended that each ACAWU have a current volume of the Air Almanac and that appropriate volume of Air Navigation Tables to be able to prove or disprove future incidents of this nature with a minimum of delay. In this case considerable time was lost trying to locate these publications on Station Trenton. Although these publications are primarily for the use of navigators it is felt that there will always be someone at each unit who will be familiar with their use.

11 In summary the fact that reasonably accurate observations were made i.e. theodolite observations and visual meridian passage, made it a relatively simple problem to prove.

*W. Nichols*  
(SW Nichols) F/L  
CO 3 AC & WU  
Trenton, Ont.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

cc: 271 AD00 Scarboro

SCR

UNCLASSIFIED

21-19

ROUTINE.

FROM WESCOM 21 AUG 52

TO CANARMY

CONFIDENTIAL. G 4103.

FOR DMI AND DMO&P.

FOLLOWING RECEIVED FROM BROCHET MAN QUOTE

BR 298 ISLAND FALLS SASK APPROX 175 MILES SOUTH OF BROCHET REPORTS

THAT SOME OBJECT LEAVING VAPOR TRAIL CAME OVER THEIR SITE FROM

SOUTHEAST AT 2000745 CST AUG MADE ONE COMPLETE CIRCLE TO LEFT AND

PROCEEDED WEST. 15 MINUTES LATER LAC LA RONGE SASK SIGHTED VAPOR

TRAILS EAST TERMINATING IN LARGE LETTER "S" WHICH WAS VISIBLE AT

ISLAND FALLS. OBJECT WAS NOT SEEN NOT HEARD AND WAS TRAVELLING AT

GREAT SPEED AT ESTIMATED HEIGHT 20,000 FEET. LA RONGE HAS REPORTED

TO RCAF SASKATOON UNQUOTE

DETAILED REPORT IN ACCORDANCE WITH HQS 9150-4 (MI 10) DATED 26 OCTOBER

50 WILL BE FORWARDED WHEN RECEIVED FROM BROCHET(.)

21438/MER/220648Z AUGUST 1952

REPORTS  
JUL 3 1968

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988  
File/Dossier HQC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

S 21-1-9  
UNCLASSIFIED  
At all times

DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD

PROJECT (SECOND STOREY)  
SIGHTING REPORT

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

A .. Details of Observer

1. Name of observer:

Surname: [REDACTED] Initials [REDACTED]

2. Address of Observer:

Street \_\_\_\_\_ City HAY LAKES

Province ALBERTA

3. Occupation and previous relevant experience:

H.B.C. MANAGER

4. Age: 25

5. Has observer seen "flying objects" before, and if so, briefly, when, where, and circumstances:

No

6. Was observer wearing glasses?

B .. Details of Observation:

7. Date and local time:

5 Aug 52 - 2055Z

8. Position of observer (as accurately as possible)

Going East

9. General Description of Sighting:

**CONFIDENTIAL**



10. Number of objects: One

11. Length of time observed: -----

12. Position: (In which first seen)  
 \* Due east, hovered nearly overhead for period of  
 Direction: -----  
 Elevation: Varied from 1000 feet to 6000 feet (estimated)

13. Position in which last seen:  
 Direction: Southeast of post  
 Elevation: -----

14. General description of any changes in course:  
Very fast when going horizontal but climbed slowly  
 -----

15. Detailed description of apparent shape:  
Oval with tail projecting  
Larger than Lancaster bomber  
 -----

16. Detailed description of apparent brightness:  
Bright silver  
 -----

17. Detailed description of Colour:  
 -----

18. Apparent size (e.g. angle subtended)  
 -----

19. Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:  
None  
 -----

CONFIDENTIAL

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
 Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
 Part/partie 1

20. Description of noise, if any:

Definitely no motor sound

21. Weather conditions:

(a) Clouds: High scattered clouds

(b) Visibility:

(c) Precipitation:

(d) General remarks:

Light Wind to East (Westerly) - Very Hot - Approx 80°

22. Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?

Below

23. Did anyone else see the object? if so names, and addresses:

[redacted], Mrs [redacted] Mrs. [redacted]

Five or six Indians

(All residents Hay Lakes, Alta)

24. Is there other contributory evidence:  
(Photographic, or electronic--eto)

25. Any other details: (including sketch if possible)

Reports object, while hovering, was spinning counter-clockwise. No windows noticed and no breaks in the object's outline except tail projection. Did not spin when in motion either vertically or horizontally.

\* Discrepancy in time object hovered due [redacted] was first to notice it, called [redacted] who observed object for approx. 1 minute.

CONFIDENTIAL

Details of Interrogator

26. Interrogator:

Surname: MacDonald Initials: E.P. (CPL)

Position held: Wireless Operator

27. Date and Place of Interrogation:

7 Aug 52

28. Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer.

[redacted] unknown to u/a [redacted] who is known to  
interrogator personally is a reliable person.

(SGD) E.P. MacDonald

Signature of Interrogator

C O N F I D E N T I A L



~~SECRET~~ SCR  
521-1-9

CONFIDENTIAL  
At all times

DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD

PROJECT (SECOND STOREY)  
SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

A .. Details of Observer

1. Name of observer:

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_ Initials: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Address of Observer:

Street: s/o Mrs \_\_\_\_\_ City: RR #2 Beaverton Ont.  
Province: Ontario.

3. Occupation and previous relevant experience:

Not Known

4. Age: Not Known

5. Has observer seen "flying objects" before, and if so, briefly, when, where, and circumstances:

Not stated

6. Was observer wearing glasses?

B .. Details of Observation:

7. Date and local time:

27 Jul 52 - 1330Z

8. Position of observer ( as accurately as possible)

9. General Description of Sighting:

CONFIDENTIAL

10. Number of objects: 18 (2 groups)

11. Length of time observed: -----

12. Position (In which first seen)

Direction: Easterly

Elevation: -----

13. Position in which last seen:

Direction: Moving West

Elevation: -----

14. General description of any changes in course:

-----  
-----

15. Detailed description of apparent shape:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

16. Detailed description of apparent brightness:

-----  
-----  
-----

17. Detailed description of Colour:

White in appearance like vapor trails

-----

18. Apparent size (e.g. angle subtended)

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

19. Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
At all times

20. Description of noise, if any:

A rumble was heard by observer which he claims did not have the  
sound like a jet motor.

21. Weather conditions:

- (a) Clouds:
- (b) Visibility:
- (c) Precipitation:
- (d) General remarks:

22. Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?

Clear

23. Did anyone else see the object? if so names, and addresses:

Yes Mrs. [REDACTED]

RR #2 Beaverton, Ont.

24. Is there other contributory evidence:  
(Photographic, or electronic--eto)

25. Any other details: (including sketch if possible)

C O N F I D E N T I A L



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~At all times~~

- 4 -

Details of Interrogator

26. Interrogator:

Surname: BAILEY Initials: W.D.

Position held: F/L - Base Flt Cdr

27. Date and Place of Interrogation:

Via letter 7 Aug 52

28. Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer.

Since information is very sketchy and forwarded by mail

to Camp Borden it is not possible to give an accurate

assessment of this flying object, however, it would have

been 2 formation of high flying jet aircraft.

(SGD) WD BAILEY F/L

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Interrogator

C O N F I D E N T I A L

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ File SCR 521-1-9  
**"UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS"**

**SIGHTING REPORT**

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

Details of Observer:-

1 Name of observer:

Surname [REDACTED] Initials [REDACTED]

Address of observer:

2 Street RCAP STATION City MACDONALD

Province Manitoba

3 Occupation:

Supply

4 Age: 19

5 Has Observer seen "flying objects" before?

No

6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances:

7 Details of military experience, if any:

One year in Air Force

Details of Observation:-

8 Date: 9 Aug 52

9 Place: City or Town 1½ miles from MacDonald Province Manitoba

10 Time (GMT):  
1900 hrs CDT

11 Number of objects: one

12 Direction in which first seen:  
North North-West

- 13 Estimated course and changes in course:  
East for about 4 miles then turned north.
- 14 Estimated height and changes in height:  
1500 ft. - no change until turning north when it climbed rapidly.
- 15 Estimated speed and changes in speed:  
400 MPH until turning north when it accelerated while climbing.
- 16 Estimated distance from observer:  
Three miles
- 17 Direction in which last seen:  
North
- 18 Length of time observed:  
approx. 4 minutes
- 19 Angle of sight above the horizon:  
Approx. 15°
- 20 Appearance:-
- (a) Shape and changes in shape:  
Oblong
- (b) Size and changes in size:  
Approx 100 ft by 25 ft becoming smaller on turning north
- (c) Colour and changes in colour:  
Dark grey - no change.
- (d) Any other details:  
No
- 21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:  
None noted.



22 Description of noise, if any:

No noise

23 Description of light, if any:

No light

24 Description of weather:

(a) Amount, type and height of cloud:

8/10 strato-cumulus 5000 ft.

(b) Rain or snow:

None

(c) Direction and force of wind:

Calm west 5 MPH

(d) Humidity:

38%

(e) Temperature: 76° F.

25 Description of Heavens:-

(a) Was the sun or moon visible?

Sun

(b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object:

West south-west

(c) Were the Stars visible?

No

(d) Was the object flying above, or below, or in and out of cloud?

Below cloud until after turning north

26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses.

[REDACTED] RCAF Stn MacDonald Man.

[REDACTED] RCAF Stn MacDonald Man.

28 Any other details: (continued)

No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Details of Interrogation:-

29 Name and rank of interrogation:

Surname Brooks Initials B.B.  
Rank F/O

30 Position held:

Pilot

31 Date of Interrogation:

15 Aug 1952.

32 Interrogation's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

Quite reliable. The three observers were interrogated  
together and agreed on all details.



(BB Brooks) F/O  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Interrogator)

MAIN FILE A 21-1-9 T.D. No. 122

# CONFIDENTIAL

## TEMPORARY DOCKET DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE



T.D. No.

REMARKS	DATE OF PAGE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF R.F.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
<i>SECRET</i> <i>PA</i>	<i>MAY 1 1952</i>	<i>J</i>				<i>MAY 8 1952</i>	

Department of National Defence / RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale / File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1





Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force  
TRAINING COMMAND

UNCLASSIFIED

045-1 (C10)

Referred to D.A.I.

MAY 1 1952

30 Apr 52

Chg's to

ATTN: DAI

The Chief of the Air Staff,  
Air Force Headquarters,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Sightings - Unknown Flying Objects.

1 Attached is a copy of a reported sighting of an unknown flying object.

2 While the interrogator attempted to maintain an unbiased attitude, it became evident that the objects resembled jet aircraft in every respect except for the "parachute-like" shape. This was doubtless an illusion caused by the unfamiliarity of the observer with the swept back wing of the Sabre.

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

*J. N. Maltby*  
(J. N. Maltby) S/L  
for AOC TC

RCAF G32  
1000M-1-80 (5149)

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988  
File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

"UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS"

SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

Details of Observer:-

- 1 Name of observer:  
Surname \_\_\_\_\_ Initials \_\_\_\_\_  
Address of observer:  
2 Street \_\_\_\_\_ Victoria Avenue North City \_\_\_\_\_ LINSAY Ont.  
Province \_\_\_\_\_ Ontario.
- 3 Occupation:  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 4 Age: 40
- 5 Has Observer seen "flying objects" before? :  
NO
- 6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances:  
N.A.
- 7 Details of military experience, if any:  
NONE

Details of Observation:-

- 8 Date: 20 Apr 52
- 9 Place:  
City or Town LINSAY Province ONTARIO
- 10 Time (GMT): 1600hrs GMT Approx.
- 11 Number of objects: One single object followed "a few minutes" later by two similar objects.
- 12 Direction in which first seen:  
North North East

2ND OBJECTS

13

Estimated course and changes in course:

1st Object: SW - no changes in direction.2nd Object: SW - no changes in direction.

14

Estimated height and changes in height:

1st Object: No change in height. Unable to estimate height.2nd Object: No change in height. Unable to estimate height.

15

Estimated speed and changes in speed:

Consistent high speed.

16

Estimated distance from observer:

Reluctant to estimate distance, however, felt that objects were farther than 3000 feet distance. Note: In his written newspaper story the objects are described as at "terrific height."

17

Direction in which last seen:

Going SW.

18

Length of time observed:

1st Object: 4 seconds. 2nd Object: 10 to 15 seconds.

19

Angle of sight above the horizon:

1st Object: 10 degrees. 2nd Object: 40 degrees to overhead.

20

Appearance:-

(a) Shape and changes in shape:

Circular - "Parachute like".

(b) Size and changes in size:

No estimate of size - no change in shape.

(c) Colour and changes in colour:

White - no changes in colour.

(d) Any other details:

"Parachute like" shape emphasized.

21

Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:

No vapour or exhaust trails.



22 Description of noise, if any:  
Preceding noise "like a rush of air" and "not unlike a jet at a distance". Note: Newspaper story is at variance with this and apparently exaggerates noise and states that "the noise in no way resembled a jet plane".

23 Description of light, if any:  
No lights.

24 Description of weather:  
(a) Amount, type and height of cloud:  
Absolutely clear sky.  
(b) Rain or snow:  
None  
(c) Direction and force of wind :  
Light breeze 15 mph from NW  
(d) Humidity:  
.....  
(e) Temperature: 70 degrees (approx)

25 Description of Heavens:-  
(a) Was the sun or moon visible?  
Bright sun.  
(b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object:  
Sun SSE - 1st object. Along NE horizon. 2nd Object: from NE overhead to SW.  
(c) Were the Stars visible?  
NO  
(d) Was the object flying above, or below, or in and out of cloud?  
NA

26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses.  
None, however, Mrs. [redacted] (wife) did hear the noise.  
Note: Linsey is a town of approx 9000 people and the reference area is one of scattered housing.

Any other details: ( continued):

Observer admitted freely and without prompting that the objects had all the characteristics of jet aircraft, except for the following points:

1. They left no vapour trails. Note: Observer was under preconceived notion that jet aircraft would have left a vapour trail and considered that this was the main evidence against the possibility.

2. They had a "parachute like" shape.

3. The noise "apparently" preceded the craft along. However the observer was dubious about this point.

4. General Impression. One initial statement was: "I just had a feeling they weren't aircraft - you know the sort of feeling you get".

Details of Interrogator:-

29 Name and rank of interrogator:

Surname NAITY Initials J. N.

Rank S/L

30 Position held:

CIO/TCHQ

31 Date of Interrogation:

22 Apr 52

32 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

Apparently sincere but definitely an unreliable subjective observer as indicated by the newspaper version (which as editor he wrote himself) versus report to interrogator. The interrogator could not receive the impression that the observer, as editor, may have unduly been influenced by the fact that flying saucers make an excellent headline for a dull Monday Morning. The sensational nature of his headlines of the Lindsay Post was borne out by examination of back copies.

*M. Naity*  
(Signature of Interrogator)

all night." He added that to prevent a severe heading, he played unconscious and the accused finally stopped hitting him. He displayed two black eyes and a bruise on the cheek.

The complainant added that accused had also been responsible for two broken panes of glass and three broken panels in a door. He stated that the accused stuck his fist through these.

The only thing the accused could explain was one broken pane of glass. He said he slipped on the floor and stuck his hand through the window. He nursed an injured arm, in which, he said, an artery had been severed. He said that he thought there were some broken fingers on that hand as well.

The accused was released when he promised to pay Court costs of \$15 by the month's end.

## Sir Stafford Gravely Ill

Sir Stafford Cripps ---gravely ill former chancellor of the exchequer ---has lapsed into unconsciousness.

His physician at Zurich, Switzerland, says that "Sir Stafford is slowly sinking and has now drifted into a state of deep and painless unconsciousness."

Lady Cripps is at her husband's bedside and the former labor minister's daughter --Peggy-- is expected to arrive tomorrow.

Cripps who was the most brilliant member of the post war labor government will be 63 Thursday. He has been under treatment intermittently since November, 1950 for spinal tuberculosis and another "more and dangerous disease" which never has been identified publicly.

## Two Calls From Same Resident

Lindsay firemen answered two calls during the weekend. Both calls were placed by the same resident and one concerned a stovepipe fire and the other a grassfire.

On Saturday evening, Mrs. P. Spencely at the sand pits on the north edge of town, called firemen to extinguish a fire in the stovepipes at her home. Damage to the ceiling in this case amounted to about \$35.

On Sunday afternoon, Mrs. Spencely turned in an alarm concerning a grassfire in the vicinity which had got out of control. Firemen were out for more than an hour to quell the fire but report no damage.

...struck by the "thank you" and "come again" that were handed out by every clerk when the sale was completed and made the customer feel that his business, no matter how small, was very much appreciated.

### Fruits Cheaper

Mr. Pollock stated that he had actually only spent four days in Miami or Florida and was therefore in no position to have anything to say about the cost of living in Florida or the way of life. He said that food costs appeared to be very nearly identical to Lindsay and cited that steaks cost 89 cents per pound down there too. Citrus fruits, such as oranges and grapefruit, he said, could be bought at the orchards for 50 cents per bushel but seemed the only items on the food budget that were lower than Ontario prices.

## Might Take 2 Years To Cut Red Tape To Replace Bridge

It would probably take about two years to slash through the red-tape necessary to have the Lindsay Street North bridge repaired. This is learned today following disclosure that the bridge was partially wrecked on Sunday night.

A source, usually well informed, notes that the bridge is a joint owned structure. The north part belonging to the Trent Canal system (or the Dominion of Canada) and the south part is owned by the County of Victoria. The Post's informant suggests that red tape might delay replacement as much as two years in the event such an idea was entertained.

## A major one..

Las Vegas, Nevada, April 21 (BUP)—The Chairman of the American Atomic Energy Commission confirms that tomorrow's atom test in Nevada will be a major one.

Gordon Dean says the bomb in "Operation Big Shot" will be more powerful than the bombs which ruined Hiroshima and Nagasaki and ended the war in the Pacific.

### Marathon Bout

Longest boxing bout on record between Andy Bowen and Jack Burke at New Orleans in 1892 went 110 rounds lasting 7 hours and 10 minutes.

could be repaired, possibly in not much more than a week's time. He adds that the time the bridge will be closed will be determined mainly by the availability of the steel for the necessary repairs.

When asked about the possibility of a new bridge being built, Mr. Wilford stated that the south half of the bridge was the responsibility of the County but the north half, or the swing section, was maintained by the Department of Transport. He said that for a new bridge to be built, it would necessitate the considerations of both the County Council and the Federal Government, arrangements, he said, which could not be made in any short space of time that would permit the bridge to remain closed while negotiations were underway. The county section of the bridge is 100 ft. long made up of 2 50-foot spans.

The bridge has buckled on the pedestrians' side within a few feet of the south end. There is a considerable drop there which begins gently near the centre of the travelled portion to become steeper at the east edge of the structure. Underneath the bridge it is seen that the bow rests on a bent cross piece where the "T" beams, running lengthwise, meet. The heavy rail between the sidewalk and the main part of the bridge has also been driven down. The extreme southern edge of the bridge appears to have been sprung loose of its moorings although it still rests on the pier. The plank floor has lifted about three inches all along the southern edge although no planks seem to have been punctured or broken. Some pedestrians still cross the bridge although they are not using the sidewalk which has dropped more than any other portion of the bridge.

## 2,000 Inmates Making Break For Freedom

State troopers have driven back rioting prisoners in Southern Michigan prison T Jack-on after firing over their heads. The convicts -- part of the 26-hundred who are defying orders to surrender -- tried to smash their way into the prison administration building. In retreating, the convicts seized 611 more hostages, bringing the total to 10. Earlier, they set fire to three buildings, but these fire went out. At Rahway, New Jersey, prison officials say they are very hopeful that 231 rebellious convicts at the state prison farm will give up today.

## District Girls Place 1-2-3 In Festival

Three Lindsay district topped their class of 21 competitors last Thursday in Toronto Davenport Music Festival. All three are students. Robert Cull, instructor, has Lindsay.

In a class for girls under years, on Thursday, Nancy Ann Harding, Fay Rich, Jean Hore led the class entrants in the above of Nancy Ann Harding and Hore live at Oakwood and Rich comes from Little Br.

The festival closes tomorrow and complete list of local winners will appear tomorrow.

## Falling Limb Damages Truck And Garage

A falling limb on Sunday morning wrought damage to a truck and a parked truck belonging to a South Ward resident who was away from home. A limb was blown from a tree at the John L. Baker home, Russell St. E., to land on the roof of his garage and a truck in the driveway says Mr. Baker.

Damage to the truck has been estimated at \$200 and damage to the garage has not yet been estimated. Mr. Baker states that the limb was blown from the tree between 6 and 7 p.m. on Sunday while the family was away. It fell partially on the roof of the garage and on the truck parked in the driveway. Mr. Baker says the roof was punctured on the garage and other damage was done which has not yet been estimated. The truck suffered extensive damage to the roof of the cab and the box. Part of the limb fell on the floor of the box and the gate was damaged extensively. It is estimated that the damage to the truck might amount to \$200.

## The Weather

Eastern Lake Ontario and Hamilton Regions:

Sunny, clouding over Tuesday afternoon. Little change in temperature. Winds light. Low tonight high Tuesday at Trenton 47, Killaroe 35 and 70.

Summary for Tuesday --increasing cloudiness.



d, possibly in not a week's time. A time the bridge will be determined available for the necessary repairs. ...

**Convicts Break Freedom**

have driven back in Southern Michigan after firing ... The convicts -- hundred who are ...

**District Girls Place 1-2-3 In Festival**

Three Lindsay district girls topped their class of 21 competitors last Thursday in the Toronto Davenport Music Festival. All three are students of Robert Cull, instructor, here in Lindsay.

In a class for girls under 10 years, on Thursday, Nancy Ann Harding, Fay Rich and Jean Hore led the class of 21 entrants in the above order. Nancy Ann Harding and Jean Hore live at Oakwood and Fay Rich comes from Little Britain. The festival closes tonight and complete list of local winners will appear tomorrow.

**Falling Limb Damages Truck And Garage**

A falling limb on Sunday evening wrought damage to a garage and a parked truck belonging to a South Ward resident while he was away from home. A 12-inch limb was blown from a nearby tree at the John L. Baker home, 13 Russell St. E., to land on the roof of his garage and a truck parked in the driveway says Mr. Baker. Damage to the truck has been set at nearly \$200 and damage to the garage has not yet been estimated.

Mr. Baker states that the limb was blown from the tree sometime between 6 and 7 p.m. on Sunday while the family was away. It landed partially on the roof of the garage and on the truck parked in the driveway. Mr. Baker says that the roof was punctured on his garage and other damage was done which has not yet been assessed. The truck suffered extensive damage to the roof of the cab and the box. Part of the limb pierced the floor of the box and the tailgate was damaged extensively. It is estimated that the damage to the truck might amount to \$200.

**The Weather**

**Eastern Lake Ontario and Haliburton Regions:**  
Sunny, clouding over Tuesday afternoon. Little change in temperature. Winds light. Low tonight and high Tuesday at Trenton 48 and 70, Kitchener 35 and 70.  
Summary for Tuesday -- increasing cloudiness.

**Editor,**  
The Thursday Post,  
Lindsay, Ont.  
Dear Sir:  
In view of the fact that, apparently, there are no more 'Golden Wests' opening up for settlement, as in the first years of the Century, I suppose it was inevitable that today's immigration stream should be overwhelmingly "urban" rather than "rural"?

I certainly agree with the viewpoint in your editorial on this same problem (Jan. 31 issue) that "there is nothing that can give a country a bad name quicker than a disillusioned group of immigrants. There is also no better breeding ground for dissension than in the ranks of mass unemployed persons. A democratic country shouldn't encourage either situation."

While I do not believe that recent suggestions by the representatives of Organized Labor to the Federal government, anent shutting-down immigration for the winter, are either sound or practicable. It seems to me that an effort could be made to accent rural immigration during the three months (December-January-February) when urban unemployment is normally at its seasonal peak?

On the other hand, it seems worth recording the fact that, for the 10 years, 1900-1909, just 1,500,000 'New Canadians' entered our ports; also that, for the five years, 1909-1914, our immigration ('Golden Age'), we welcomed 1,478,000 immigrants. Today's stream is a pretty shallow affair, after all, when weighed against those 'Land Hungry' years?

As a primary producer of food and fiber, the farmer's interest in Canada's rapidly increasing population (i.e., our home markets) is clear enough? Indeed, with the population moving toward the 14 1/2 million mark, and 70,000 fewer farms in 1952 than in 1940, that much-publicized law of 'supply-demand' should begin to operate in the farmer's favor rather than, as in earlier days of abundance, against him?

The fact brought forward by one of the Ottawa columnists, i.e., "A total of 582,700 immigrants have arrived in this country since 1945, but during the same period other countries have received 314,600 Canadian immigrants," gave me no particular pleasure.

IMMIGRANT (1952)

**The Post's Telephone Number Is 2114**

applied pending the arrival of Dr. Hall, from Little Britain. Following his treatment she was allowed to proceed.  
Examination of the car by Constable Frank Linklater, of the Lindsay Detachment of the O.P.P., revealed a faulty tailpipe on the muffler. It is believed that carbon monoxide fumes seeped into the car where their effect was first noticed by Mrs. English. None of the other occupants of the car appeared to suffer any poisoning.

**Across Ontario**

**London** --A London woman has died in hospital from injuries suffered in a 14-foot fall.

Thirty-four-year-old Mrs. Mae Barrow, who died during the weekend, was injured when she fell from a second-storey porch on her home April 3rd. She suffered multiple fractures.

The fall was blamed on a broken hand rail.

**Pickering** --Two Toronto men are back home after spending a chilly six hours floating along in Lake Ontario over choppy waves yesterday afternoon.

The motor of the boat, occupied by Herber Usher and Thomas Tomblin, both of Toronto --were the object of an intense search by members of the Oshawa Flying Club and Toronto Lifesaving crews.

Usher told police he and his companion went out into the lake to rescue some persons in distress. However, they add they were able to get the motor started after the six hours and get back into shore under their own power.

**Ottawa** --An Arbitration Board at (Continued On Page 4)

**Unusual Rock Formations ...**

Kenneth McKnight of Lindsay has come across an unusual rock formation. The rock has the appearance on one side of a piece of concrete but it isn't. On the other side it looks as though small, exquisitely formed sea shells were imbedded in it. This side is very smooth to touch and an examination reveals several interesting formations in its makeup. The rock was found at Powles Corners, an estimated two miles from the nearest body of water.

stretching things what he had seen of flying saucers. Continuing with of the garden, it fore the sound he was repeated and what louder. Imm were focussed on sky above, certainly give him an opposite look since, from noise, it seemed as was flying lower, he sighted two wh in no way resembling flying towards east. For a time thought they would suddenly veered other and sped of erly direction. The premision was the the craft was its height, travelling speed, giving off and out of vision seconds. The witness of had enough. The for him come close ity. What he h

**What v**  
**1,000**  
**450**

**Lad, 5, Pr**  
**Saved Own**

Sutton, April A five-year-old saved his life by thinking at yesterday.

Little Brian leaning over a for fish in the when he slipped. But he quickly a floating log and above water.

Joseph Latre standing on the river, and he fell. He waded Brian, bringing the bank with than a scare at

Sutton police River is only deep at the pool fell in. But the nearby, and the would probably if he had not float by clutch

Post.

the fact that, appar-  
are no more "Golden  
g up for settlement  
t years of the Cen-  
e it was inevitable  
immigration stream  
erwhelmingly "urban"  
rural?"

agree with the view-  
editorial on this same  
-31 issue) that "there  
at can give a coun-  
ne quicker than a dis-  
oup of immigrants.  
no better breeding  
ension than in the  
ass unemployed per-  
democratic country  
courage either situa-

not believe that re-  
ons by the represen-  
-anized Labor to the  
rument, anent shut-  
umigration for the  
either sound or prac-  
ma to me that an ef-  
made to accent rural  
during the three  
December-January-Feb-

urban unemployment  
at its seasonal peak?  
her hand, it seems  
ing the fact that, for  
1900-1909, just 1,500,000  
ans' entered our ports;  
r the five years, 1909-  
immigration "Golden  
welcomed 1,478,000 im-  
oday's stream is a  
w' affair, after all, when  
inst those "Land Hun-

ary producer of food  
he farmer's interest in  
pidly increasing popu-  
our home market) is  
h? Indeed, with the  
moving toward the 14%  
and 70,000 fewer farms  
n in 1940, that much-  
ar of "supply-demand"  
to operate in the far-  
rather than, as in earl-  
undance, against him?  
brought forward by one  
columnists, i.e., "A total  
migrants have arrived  
try since 1945, but dur-  
ne period other coun-  
received 314,600 Cana-  
rants," gave me no  
leasure.

IMMIGANT (09).

st's Telephone  
umber is  
2114

applied pending the arrival of Dr.  
Hall, from Little Britain. Following  
his treatment she was allowed to  
proceed.

Examination of the car by Con-  
stable Frank Linklater, of the Lind-  
say Detachment of the O.P.P., re-  
vealed a faulty tailpipe on the muf-  
fler. It is believed that carbon  
monoxide fumes seeped into the  
car where their effect was first no-  
ticed by Mrs. English. None of the  
other occupants of the car appeared  
to suffer any poisoning.

## Across Ontario

London --A London woman has  
died in hospital from injuries suf-  
fered in a 14-foot fall.

Thirty-four-year-old Mrs. Mae  
Barrow, who died during the week-  
end, was injured when she fell from  
a second-storey porch on her home  
April 3rd. She suffered multiple  
fractures.

The fall was blamed on a broken  
hand rail.

-0-

Pickering --Two Toronto men  
are back home after spending a  
chilly six hours floating along in  
Lake Ontario over choppy waves  
yesterday afternoon.

The motor of the boat, occupied by  
Herber Usher and Thomas Tomb-  
lin, both of Toronto --were the  
object of an intense search by mem-  
bers of the Oshawa Flying Club and  
Toronto Lifesaving crew.

Usher told police he and his  
companion went out into the lake  
to rescue some persons in distress.  
However, they add they were able  
to get the motor started after the  
six hours and get back into shore  
under their own power.

-0-

Ottawa --An Arbitration Board at  
(Continued On Page 4)

## Unusual Rock Formations...

Kenneth McKnight of Lindsay  
has come across an unusual rock  
formation. The rock has the ap-  
pearance on one side of a piece of  
concrete but it isn't. On the other  
side it looks as though small, ex-  
quisitely formed sea shells were  
imbedded in it. This side is very  
smooth to touch and an examina-  
tion reveals several interesting for-  
mations in its makeup. The rack  
was found at Powles Corners, an  
estimated two miles from the near-  
est body of water.

stretching things too far to place  
what he had seen in the category  
of flying saucers or discs.

Continuing with his examination  
of the garden, it was not long be-  
fore the sound he had heard before  
was repeated and this time some-  
what louder. Immediately his eyes  
were focussed on the cloudless blue  
sky above, certain that this would  
give him an opportunity for a bet-  
ter look since, from the increased  
noise, it seemed apparent the craft  
was flying lower. In a short time  
he sighted two white objects, which  
in no way resembled an aircraft,  
flying towards each other in a V-  
formation from out of the north-  
east. For a time the observer  
thought they would collide but they  
suddenly veered away from each  
other and sped off in a southwesterly  
direction. This time the im-  
pression was the same: Whatever  
the craft was it was at terrific  
height, travelling at a fantastic  
speed, giving off no vapor trails  
and out of vision in a matter of  
seconds.

The witness of this spectacle had  
had enough. The flying saucers had  
for him come close to being a real-  
ity. What he had seen was like

in its wake.

Getting back to the story of the  
three mystery craft sighted over  
the town on Sunday, it is repeated  
that "there was no vapour trail in  
their wake and the sound given off  
at their approach in no way re-  
sembled an airplane or jet plane."  
The sound emitted was largely  
noticeable preceding the craft's  
approach and once overhead they  
seemed to move swiftly and silent-  
ly along, the noise diminishing rap-  
idly. However, the fascination of  
watching the craft may have taken  
attention off the sound it was em-  
itting somewhat.

What are these mysterious air-  
craft? Where do they come from  
and where do they go? Those are  
questions which are stumping the  
experts today. Only one thing emer-  
ges clearly from the conglomera-  
tion of reports: Too many of them  
are seen by too many responsible  
people for them to be figments of  
the imagination.

### Biggest Meteorite

The largest meteorite ever found,  
weighing over 50 tons, was discov-  
ered in Southwest Africa some years  
ago.

## What was it?

# 1,000 m. p. h. craft leaves 450 m. p. h. jets behind

## Lad, 5, Probably Saved Own Life

Sutton, April 21 --(BUP)--  
A five-year-old boy probably  
saved his life by his own quick  
thinking at Sutton, Ontario,  
yesterday.

Little Brian Pugsley was  
leaning over a bridge, looking  
for fish in the Black River,  
when he slipped and fell in.  
But he quickly grabbed hold of a  
floating log and kept his head  
above water.

Joseph Latremouille was also  
standing on the bank of the  
river, and he saw the little boy  
fall. He waded in and grabbed  
Brian, bringing him safely to  
the bank with no more harm  
than a scare and a wetting.

Sutton police say the Black  
River is only about three feet  
deep at the point where Brian  
fell in. But there is a wairpool  
nearby, and they think the boy  
would probably have drowned  
if he had not kept himself a-  
float by clutching the log.

London, Ontario April 21

(BUP)-- London airport officials  
believe it was an unidentified air-  
craft that left a vapor trail in the  
sky yesterday as it streaked across  
Western Ontario at an estimated  
speed of more than one thousand  
miles per hour.

The vapor trail behind what was  
described as a "dark cylindrical ob-  
ject" was first seen by Department  
of Transport officials in Toronto.  
It was then seen at London airport  
and later from the Detroit airport  
control tower.

The time between the Toronto  
sighting and the appearance of  
the trail north of Detroit was esti-  
mated at 12 minutes. A report from  
Goderich said the trail headed west  
across Lake Huron.

The object was estimated to be  
flying at about 30-thousand feet,  
according to several aviation offic-  
als who saw the vapor trail.

Fighter aircraft from the city of  
London squadron that were in the  
air at the time were ordered to  
intercept the object, but Mustang  
pilots said they could not come  
anywhere near it although they

(Please turn to page 4)



LEADING  
WORLD EVENTS

Say you "Saw it in the Post"

# The Lindsay

BEST COVERAGE — THE DISTRICT'S FOREMO

57th YEAR, No. 83

ESTABLISHED 1895

MONDAY, APRIL

## FLYING SAUCERS

*Will Remain Closed For Repairs*

### Lindsay Street Bridge Sags Under Heavy Load

#### Seen No Place Yet He'd Trade For Lindsay, Manager Says

#### Drunken Row

#### Black Eyes, Slashed Arm, Party's Toll

What Crown Attorney L. W. Jordan suggested might have been a "BYOL" party ended in Police Court before Magistrate E. A. Gee when a 25-year-old Lindsay man pleaded guilty to a charge of assault occasioning actual bodily harm. A BYOL party, explained the Crown is a "Bring Your Own Liquor" party.

The complainant in the case, a South Ward resident, told the Court that he was not exactly certain how the row started in his home. He stated that the accused and two others appeared at his door on Saturday evening with a case of beer and later, when they were leaving he was knocked to the floor by the accused. He explained to the Court that he was unsure of how the fight started because "we were

"In all my travels in Canada and the United States I have not yet seen a town I would trade for Lindsay." Sounds like a statement from a Chamber of Commerce officer. It is. That is Harold Pollock's opinion after returning from a trip to Florida this spring. Mr. Pollock was recounting some of his experiences while driving down to Miami and back and ended by saying that he had not seen a town that could compare to Lindsay.

There were two things about the trip that immediately came to his mind, said Mr. Pollock -- one was the courtesy of store clerks and the other was the fact that the trip was far less expensive than he imagined it would be. He claims that he was able to make the trip, with four passengers in the car, at a gasoline and oil cost of \$60. They covered 3,900 miles in their travels.

#### Anxious To Please

While speaking of the stores in the United States, he observed that every clerk, in every store, appeared to be so very pleased with any purchase made, no matter whether it were for \$10 or for five cents. He

The Lindsay Street bridge, which many residents have considered too small for the amount of traffic it has to bear, has been damaged and will be closed for repairs for some time. A transport, says Chief Constable Webster, is believed to have been the straw that forced part of the south span of the bridge down early Sunday evening.

The only witnesses to the accident appear to have been some boys at the locks who state that a tractor-trailer was crossing the bridge when it partially collapsed. So far, drivers have been hesitant about coming forth and claiming the honour of having piloted the vehicle across the bridge which is believed to have caused the breakdown. Immediately following its sudden drop on the east side at the south end, or County of Victoria section, traffic was rerouted and the bridge, says County Engineer Harold Wilford is very unsafe for motor vehicles.

Mr. Wilford states that the bridge, whose flooring was not punctured although the "I" beams underneath have given way, will be inspected this afternoon by an expert in such matters and the process of repairing it will begin immediately providing the proper materials can be obtained on such short notice. He says that he has at present not attempted to appraise the damage but added that it is expected that



AN OLD HAND — Walking in old Mark Cher of Montreal, 18 months of age. The only new feature the floor like an adult now inside of his crib.

#### VOICE of the

The Post invites signed column but accepts no matter contained therein

Some interesting  
Canada's in

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988  
File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# The Lindsay Daily

BEST COVERAGE — THE DISTRICT'S FOREMOST NEWSPAPER — LARGEST CIRCULATION

ESTABLISHED 1895

MONDAY, APRIL 21st, 1952

## SAUCERS OVER

### Bridge Heavy Load

#### Trade S

Canada and  
ave not yet  
trade for  
a statement  
merchandise  
old Pollock's  
from a trip  
Mr. Pollock  
his experi-  
to Miami  
saying that  
that could

as about the  
came to his  
-- one was  
erks and the  
the trip was  
he imagined  
that he was  
s, with four  
at a gasoline  
They covered  
vels.

case  
he stores in  
observed that  
re, appeared  
with any pur-  
ter whether  
ive cents. He

The Lindsay Street bridge, which many residents have considered too small for the amount of traffic it has to bear, has been damaged and will be closed for repairs for some time. A transport, says Chief Constable Webster, is believed to have been the straw that forced part of the south span of the bridge down early Sunday evening.

The only witnesses to the incident appear to have been some boys at the locks who state that a tractor-trailer was crossing the bridge when it partially collapsed. So far, drivers have been hesitant about coming forth and claiming the honour of having piloted the vehicle across the bridge which is believed to have caused the breakdown. Immediately following its sudden drop on the east side at the south end, or County of Victoria section, traffic was rerouted and the bridge, says County Engineer Harold Wilford is very unsafe for motor vehicles.

Mr. Wilford states that the bridge, whose flooring was not punctured although the "I" beams underneath have given way, will be inspected this afternoon by an expert in such matters and the process of repairing it will begin immediately providing the proper materials can be obtained on such short notice. He says that he has at present not attempted to appraise the damage but added that if assessed that it



AN OLD HAND — Walking isn't anything new to eight-month-old Mark Cher of Montreal, because he was doing that at five months of age. The only new feature is that Mark trudges around the floor like an adult now instead of inside the limited confines of his crib.

### VOICE of the PEOPLE

The Post invites signed contributions to this column but accepts no responsibility for the matter contained therein

### Some interesting thoughts on Canada's immigration needs

### Myste Over

#### Not for money

Doctor John Simpson, a country doctor—has just turned 80. And he has a special present for the coal mining community in Alabama. "God's been good to the doctor," "And I have been practicing for the most part of my life. So he is cancelling 39 dollars worth of unpaid bills of "several hundred dollars he has served past 46 years. —BUP

### Nearly Dies Of Poisoning While Driving

A Lindsay mother escaped death from carbon monoxide poisoning while driving on Sunday evening drive home with her family. She was revived by artificial respiration and a doctor.

Mrs. Earl English, of Lindsay Street, Lindsay, was in her family car along with her husband who was driving, and a young child near Oakwood on Sunday evening. Mr. English glanced in the rear view mirror and noticed that his wife had slumped over. He stopped the car and the child was removed and placed in a hospital.

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988  
File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

# Daily Post

ALL THE NEWS  
OF THE DISTRICT

"Keep posted with The Post"

NEWSPAPER — LARGEST CIRCULATION

Oct 1, 1952

3¢ Per Copy, 20¢ Per Week Delivered

## OVER LINDSAY?



### Mystery Craft Sighted Over Lindsay Sunday

#### Not for money alone

Doctor John Simpson — A country doctor—has just turned 80. And he has a special birthday present for the people in coal mining community of Parrish, Alabama. "God's been good to me," says the doctor, "And I haven't been practicing for the money alone." So he is cancelling 39-thousand dollars worth of unpaid bills — Bills of "several hundred" patients he has served over the past 46 years. —BUP.

### Made Sound Like Rushing of Wind

Lindsay has joined the ranks of those towns and cities on the North American continent which have sighted mysterious craft hurtling across the sky.

A member of the Post editorial staff was inspecting his flower bed Sunday morning when he was attracted by a sound that can best be described as a "great rushing of wind." Since the wind was blowing only lightly, at the time, the next thought entering his mind was that it was a jet plane approaching the town. Scanning the skies, it was some few seconds before he could locate the object giving off the weird sound effect and by that time it was too far off to get much of a glimpse of the strange craft. It appeared more like an open parachute travelling, at a terrific rate of speed in a southerly direction. By the time that the object was sighted it had travelled so far that no sound was being emitted. It did not leave a vapor trail. Needless to say it was a mystifying experience. But, being skeptical of reports concerning fantastic craft speeding through the skies, the eye-witness to this one decided that perhaps it would be

nothing he had ever seen in the sky before. There was nothing frightening about the things he had seen but they were like no other flying thing he had ever witnessed.

Checking with Trenton Airport, it was learned that no aircraft were known to be over the Lindsay area.

The senior duty officer was interested enough to ask for a detailed report. This will be forwarded. He said the Air Force was definitely interested in assembling all available data on these mysterious craft.

Returning to the flower garden, another air spectacle was to be witnessed. This was what appeared to be a jet craft streaking across the sky from east to west. It was leaving a long vapour trail and this led one to believe it was an ordinary jet craft. However, this conclusion was somewhat upset this morning on reading that a high-speed craft leaving a "horizon to horizon" vapour trail had been sighted at Toronto and Windsor. Ordinary jet craft were reported to have been unable to overtake it.

At 1:30 p.m. today what appeared to be another jet aircraft sped over Lindsay leaving a long vapour trail



### Nearly Dies Of Poisoning While Driving

A Lindsay mother narrowly escaped death from carbon monoxide poisoning while out on a Sunday evening drive with her family. She was revived by artificial respiration and a doctor's care.

Mrs. Earl English, of 94 St. Paul Street, Lindsay, was riding in the family car along with her husband, who was driving, and her children near Oakwood on Sunday evening. Mr. English glanced in the mirror and noticed that his wife had slumped over. He immediately stopped the car and Mrs. English was removed and placed on a lawn

thing new to eight-months- he was doing that at five that Ma.k trudges around inside the limited confines

#### PLE

utions to this ability for the

thoughts on ration needs

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988  
File/Dossier HQC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

MADE FILE

22-1-9

T.D. No. 166

# CONFIDENTIAL

## TEMPORARY DOCKET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

T.D. NO.

REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF R.F.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	INSPECTED BY
22/1/52 ✓ WITH PAPERS CR	JUN 13	1952	19/6	A		JUL 5 - 1952	

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988  
File/Dossier HQC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



CONFIDENTIAL  
UNCLASSIFIED  
066-3-1 (CIO)



# Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

St. Hubert, Que, 11 Jun 52.

Chief of the Air Staff,  
Air Force Headquarters,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention - DAI

Reports on Unknown Flying Objects

1 Attached is a copy of a letter from 12 ADGP  
together with a sighting report and newspaper clippings.

*C C Campbell*  
(C C Campbell) S/L,  
for AOC, ADC.

Encs-5

Referred to.....  
JUN 13 1952  
File No. 21-1-9  
DAI 17-4

UNCLASSIFIED  
DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

RCAF 089  
10004-3-51 (670)

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HQC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

T.D. No. 163

# CONFIDENTIAL

## TEMPORARY DOCKET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

REMARKS	DATE OF FILE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF S.F.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	INSPECTED IN C.C. BY
WITH PAPERS CR	JUN 11 1952		19/6	A		JUL 3 - 1952	

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988  
File/Dossier HGC. 940-105  
Part/partie 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

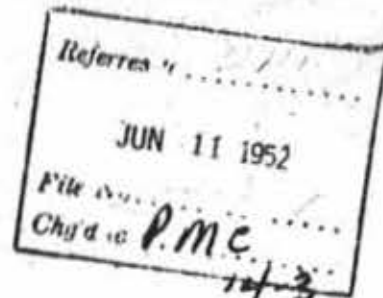


# Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

Toronto, Ont, 10 Jun 52

Chief of the Air Staff,  
Air Force Headquarters  
National Defence Bldg "A"  
Ottawa, Ontario



Intelligence - Sighting Report

1. Reference your A1443 4 Jun 52, attached is a completed sighting Report as requested.
2. This interrogation of Miss [redacted] was held at 1600 hours at her home [redacted] Avenue Toronto.

cc: S/L Campbell ADC

*H. Spector*  
(H. Spector) S/L,  
for GpCdr,  
2 Gp HQ (AUX), RCAF,  
Toronto, Ontario.

②  
Info  
Report detached  
& forward to  
DSI for retention  
forwarded  
19 June 52 for DAI



MAIN FILE NO.

21-1-9

T.D. No. 112

# CONFIDENTIAL

## TEMPORARY DOCKET DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

T.D. NO.

REMARKS	REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF R.F.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
PA 1	WITH PAPERS CR	APR 21 1952		April	Gen.		APR 25 1952	

Department of National Defence / RG 24, vol. 17988  
 Ministère de la Défense nationale / File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
 Part/partie 1



# Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

Toronto, Ont, 18 Apr 52.

Chief of the Air Staff,  
Air Force Headquarters,  
National Defence Bldg "A",  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Referred to... D.A.I...  
APR 19 1952  
File No. S.21.1-9  
D.H. 17-4

Intelligence - Sighting Report

- 1 Attached is a completed Sighting Report as requested by S/L Campbell, CIO, at Air Defence Command.
- 2 This interrogation of [redacted], and [redacted], was held at 1300 hours 18 Apr 52, in the Adjutant's office at 1 SD Weston.

*H. Spector*  
(H. Spector) S/L,  
for GpCdr,  
2 Gp HQ (Aux), RCAF,  
Toronto, Ontario.

cc: S/L Campbell ADC

(2) File Note  
As per SI instructions  
1 Copy of report forwarded  
to DSI/DRB for retention  
*Graham L*  
A12-1

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

RCAF G32  
1000M-3-51 (6790)

SIGHTING REPORT1 Names of observers:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

2 Action taken

Reported to Stn Adjutant - RCAF North Bay

3 Age

W/O [REDACTED] - 40 years

F/S [REDACTED] - 39 years

## 4 Has observer seen flying objects before? If so describe where and when.

No.

5 Details of Military Experience

W/O [REDACTED] - RCAF 13 years

F/S [REDACTED] - RCAF 13 years

DETAILS OF OBSERVATION

1 Date - 12 Apr 52

2 Place - RCAF Station North Bay

3 Time - 2130 hours

4 Number of objects - 1 only

5 Direction in which first seen.

Due West of observers.

6 Estimated course and changes in course.

Approached mainly in a Southerly direction, and slightly East, then skidded to a stop, reversed direction and disappeared on a course 30° above its approach.

7 Estimated height and changes in height.

Unable to estimate.

8 Estimated speed and changes in speed.

Very great rate of speed - comparable to twice the speed of an F 86 seen at a lower level, and seemed to travel at a greater rate of speed on reversal than on approach.

9 Estimated distance from observer.

Unable to estimate.

10 Direction in which last seen.

Disappeared to the North.



DETAILS OF OBSERVATION CONT'D

11 Length of time observed.

Approximately two minutes, not more.

12 Angle and site above horizon.

Estimate an angle of 35° above horizon

APPEARANCE

1. Shape and changes in shape.

Apparently round with no changes in shape observed.

2. Size and changes in size.

Approximate diameter 4" with no change.

3. Colour and changes in colour.

Amber with no change.

4. Description of exhaust or vapour.

None observed.

5. Trails, if any.

Nil

6. Description of noise, if any.

Nil

7. Description of light, if any.

Comparable to an amber traffic light.

8. Description of weather.

Clear - no clouds.

9. Description of the sky with sun or moon visible.

Clear starlit night. Moon not observed.

10. Direction of the sun or moon in relation to the observer.

Unknown.

11. Were the stars visible.

Yes.

12. Did anyone else see the object.

Yes.

13. If so, names and addresses.

F/S [REDACTED] - RCAF Stn North Bay.

APPEARANCE CONT'D

14 Any other details.

Object seemed to be travelling in a straight and level plane, which made it appear different from the usual path of a falling star, or some such phenomena. The abrupt reversal of direction observed conveyed the idea that it was most strange and worthwhile reporting.

15 Reliability of observer(s).

These two NCO's are obviously sincere in their replies to the foregoing questionnaire. They appear to be of average intelligence and temperament, and not subject to hallucinations.

*H. Spector*

(H. Spector) S/L,  
Gp Int Officer,  
#2 Aux Gp HQ,  
Toronto, Ontario.

UNCLASS.

At all times

DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD

PROJECT (SECOND STORE)  
SIGHTING REPORT

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

A .. Details of Observer

1. Name of observer:

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_ Initials: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Address of Observer:

Street: \_\_\_\_\_ City: Ottawa

Province: \_\_\_\_\_ Ontario

3. Occupation and previous relevant experience:

Major - Royal Canadian Dental Corps - 1 year with Fleet Air Arm (RCH)  
on board HMS Magnificent

4. Age: 46

5. Has observer seen "flying objects" before,  
and if so, briefly, when, where, and circumstances:

-----  
No  
-----  
-----

6. Was observer wearing glasses? No

used for Reading Only

B .. Details of Observation:

7. Date and local time:

17 Aug 52 - 17.18 hrs

8. Position of observer (as accurately as possible)

On Parliament Hill - west side - looking for cloud effects  
to photograph

9. General Description of Sighting:

See para 25

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



One

10. Number of objects: -----  
40 seconds approx
11. Length of time observed: -----
12. Position: (In which first seen)  
Observer was looking N.W. towards Aylmer, Que.  
Direction: -----  
30° from horizontal  
Elevation: -----
13. Position in which last seen:  
Looking N.W.  
Direction: -----  
30° from horizontal  
Elevation: -----
14. General description of any changes in  
course:  
Came quite slowly out or over top of a cumulus cloud on southerly  
heading, flash seen, then it headed north at great speed and  
disappeared over cloud.
15. Detailed description of appearance, shape as seen from the  
side  
Approx 40 feet in length, appeared as a dark metallic colour
16. Detailed description of appearance from sun, on change of  
course: Dark metallic colour of some reflection from sun, on change of  
course bright flash occurred, obscuring the object completely,  
fiery trail after reversing course.
17. Detailed description of colour:  
appeared dark against sun light - gave off some reflection.
18. Apparent size (e.g. angle subtended)  
Approx 40 feet in length, appeared about same size as a Sea Fury  
fuselage at the same distance away from observer. Angle  
subtended - fraction of a degree.
19. Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any left a fiery  
trail after reversing course.

CONFIDENTIAL

20. Description of noise, if any:

~~Nothing heard~~

21. Weather conditions:

- (a) Clouds: Broken cumulus - afternoon build-up
- (b) Visibility: almost unlimited
- (c) Precipitation: none
- (d) General remarks: quite a build-up of cumulus clouds

22. Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?

~~Estimated to be flying above cumulus, disappeared behind cumulus cloud.~~

23. Did anyone else see the object? if so names, and addresses:

~~No. There were people in vicinity, but object not seen by others.~~

24. Is there other contributory evidence:  
(Photographic, or electronic--eto)

~~No.~~

25. Any other details: (including sketch if possible)

~~Dark object was seen to come from behind the top of a cumulus cloud heading south at a relatively slow speed, remained in sight for approx 40 seconds, made bright flash on reversing course and disappeared behind the cloud again travelling north. Kept watching another 20 minutes but nothing further seen.~~

Details of Interrogator

26. Interrogator:

SURNAME: HOWEY Initials E.L. S/L

Position held: DAI / AI.2-4

27. Date and Place of Interrogation:

1500 hrs - 19 Aug 52 in the Directorate of Air Intelligence

28. Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer.

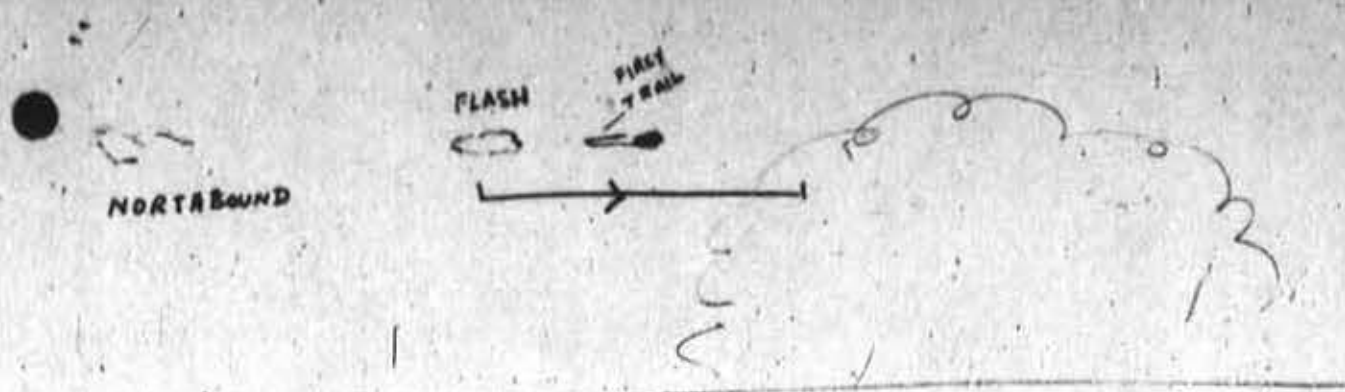
As far as can be determined in a half hour interview the observer  
appeared to be reliable, he is a middle aged army officer and  
seemed quite sincere. He used his previous knowledge of naval  
aircraft to make comparisons as to size of the object.

*E. Howey*

Signature of Interrogator

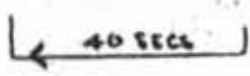
UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~





NORTH BOUND

SOUTH BOUND



HILLS

HULL

RIVER



Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

104

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
(At all times)

"UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS"

SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

Details of Observer:-

- 1 Name of observer:  
Surname \_\_\_\_\_ Initials MRS  
Address of observer:  
Street \_\_\_\_\_ City MACDONALD MANITOBA  
Province \_\_\_\_\_
- 3 Occupation:  
HOUSEWIFE
- 4 Age: 23
- 5 Has Observer seen "flying objects" before? :  
AIRCRAFT ONLY
- 6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 7 Details of military experience, if any:  
MARRIED TO AIR FORCE SERGEANT

Details of Observation:-

- 8 Date: 29 JULY 1952
- 9 Place: MACDONALD MANITOBA  
City or Town \_\_\_\_\_ Province \_\_\_\_\_
- 10 Time (GMT):  
2306 CDT
- 11 Number of objects: ONE
- 12 Direction in which first seen:  
SSW - SOUTH SOUTH-WEST

- 13 Estimated course and changes in course:  
**APPEARED TO BE STATIONARY.**
- 14 Estimated height and changes in height:  
**ESTIMATED AT 3000 FT -- NO CHANGE**
- 15 Estimated speed and changes in speed:  
**STATIONARY**
- 16 Estimated distance from observer:  
**APPROXIMATELY 6 MILES**
- 17 Direction in which last seen:  
**SSW - SOUTH SOUTH-WEST**
- 18 Length of time observed:  
**APPROXIMATELY 2 MINUTES**
- 19 Angle of sight above the horizon:  
**APPROXIMATELY 15°**
- 20 Appearance:-
- (a) Shape and changes in shape:  
**OBLONG - NO CHANGE**
- (b) Size and changes in size:  
**100 ft x 20 ft (at 6 miles) - no change**
- (c) Colour and changes in colour:  
**ORANGE LIGHT - NO CHANGE**
- (d) Any other details:  
**NONE**
- 21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:  
**NONE OBSERVED**



22

Description of noise, if any:

**NO NOISE**

23

Description of light, if any:

**BRIGHT LIGHT ONLY WAS OBSERVED**

24

Description of weather:

(a) Amount, type and height of cloud:

**NO CLOUD**

(b) Rain or snow:

**CLEAR**

(c) Direction and force of wind:

**ENE - 30 MPH**

(d) Humidity: **APPROX 77**

**66° F APPROXIMATELY**

(e) Temperature:

25

Description of Heavens:-

(a) Was the sun or moon visible?

**MOON CLEARLY VISIBLE**

(b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object:

**OBJECT DIRECTLY ABOVE THE MOON SSW**

(c) Were the Stars visible?

**YES**

(d) Was the object flying above, or below, or in and out of cloud?

**NO CLOUD**

26

Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses.

**NOT TO OBSERVERS KNOWLEDGE**

28

Any other details: (continued):

AS IT (THE LIGHT) DISAPPEARED AROUND DOTS OF LIGHT  
(OF THE SAME COLOUR) APPEARED FOR A BRIEF MOMENT.

THE OBJECT WAS AN OBLONG ORANGE LIGHT WHICH REMAINED  
STATIONARY DURING OBSERVATION AND CHANGED TO A NUMBER  
OF SMALL ROUND ORANGE LIGHTS JUST BEFORE DISAPPEARING.

Details of Interrogator:-

29 Name and rank of interrogator:

Surname BROOKS Initials EB  
Rank Y/O

30 Position held:

PILOT PGS MACDONALD MAN

31 Date of Interrogation:

30 JUL 1952

32 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

The observer has been in the close proximity of airports  
flying various types of aircraft for several years. She  
seemed reluctant to discuss the matter, fearing ridicule.  
She has a high school education and in my opinion is quite  
reliable. The observer is temperance. She called her  
husband who was in the house but he arrived too late.

*Certified True Copy  
M. P. Kelly  
CIO/ICM/R*

SIGNED: EB BROOKS

(EB BROOKS) Y/O

(Signature of Interrogator)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD

PROJECT (SECOND STOREY)  
SIGHTING REPORT

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

A .. Details of Observer

1. Name of observer:

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_ Initials: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Address of Observer:

Street: \_\_\_\_\_ City: B.B. #2, Beaverton,  
Province: \_\_\_\_\_ Ontario

3. Occupation and previous relevant experience:

Not known

4. Age: Not known

5. Has observer seen "flying objects" before,  
and if so, briefly, when, where, and circumstances:

Not stated

6. Was observer wearing glasses?

N.A.

B .. Details of Observation:

7. Date and local time:

27 July 1952 - 1330Z

8. Position of observer (as accurately as possible)

9. General Description of Sighting:

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~



- 10. Number of objects: 18 (2 groups)
- 11. Length of time observed: -----
- 12. Position: (In which first seen)  
Direction: Easterly  
Elevation: -----
- 13. Position in which last seen:  
Direction: Moving west  
Elevation: -----
- 14. General description of any changes in course:  
Not given
- 15. Detailed description of apparent shape:  
-----  
-----  
-----
- 16. Detailed description of apparent brightness:  
-----  
-----  
-----
- 17. Detailed description of Colour:  
White in appearance like vapour trails
- 18. Apparent size (e.g. angle subtended)  
-----  
-----  
-----
- 19. Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:  
-----  
-----  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

20. Description of noise, if any:

----- A rumble was heard by observer which he claims did not -----  
----- sound like a jet motor. -----

21. Weather conditions:

- (a) Clouds: Clear
- (b) Visibility:
- (c) Precipitation:
- (d) General remarks:

22. Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?

----- Clear of cloud -----

23. Did anyone else see the object? if so names, and addresses:

----- Yes Mrs [REDACTED], -----  
----- R.R. #2, Beaverton, Ontario. -----

24. Is there other contributory evidence:  
(Photographic, or electronic--etc)

-----  
-----  
-----

25. Any other details: (including sketch if possible)

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Details of Interrogator

26. Interrogator:

Surname: BAILEY Initials: W.D. F/L

Position held: Base Flt Cmdr

27. Date and Place of Interrogation:

via letter 7 Aug

28. Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer.

Since information is very sketchy and forwarded by mail to  
Camp Borden it is not possible to give an accurate assessment  
of the flying objects, however, it could have been 2 formations  
of high flying jet aircraft.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Interrogator



DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD

PROJECT (SECOND STOREY)  
SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

A .. Details of Observer

1. Name of observer:

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_ Initials: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Address of Observer:

Street: \_\_\_\_\_ City: Ottawa,

Province: Ontario.

3. Occupation and previous relevant experience:

Research Officer with Council

4. Age: 30

5. Has observer seen "flying objects" before,  
and if so, briefly, when, where, and circumstances:

Not seen before.

6. Was observer wearing glasses?

No

B .. Details of Observation:

7. Date and local time:

19 July 52. 10.45 PM

8. Position of observer (as accurately as possible)

Behind R. Council - in front of observer's home.

9. General Description of Sighting:

Ball, yellow light - slightly larger than a bright star.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10. Number of objects: One (1)
11. Length of time observed: 5 minutes
12. Position: (In which first seen)  
Direction: West or North West.  
Elevation: 60°
13. Position in which last seen:  
Direction: Travelling South  
Elevation: 30°
14. General description of any changes in course:  
Followed general straight course - slight continuous side weaving.
15. Detailed description of apparent shape:  
Seemed circular.
16. Detailed description of apparent brightness:  
Slightly brighter than a bright star - reddish tinge to object just as it disappeared - topped horizon.
17. Detailed description of Colour:  
Light yellow
18. Apparent size (e.g. angle subtended)  
Due to height - impossible to judge.
19. Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:  
None

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

20. Description of noise, if any:

No noise.

21. Weather conditions:

(a) Clouds: None

(b) Visibility: Good

(c) Precipitation: None

(d) General remarks:

Clear evening.

22. Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?

No clouds

23. Did anyone else see the object? if so names, and addresses:

Mrs. [redacted] - same address.

Mr. [redacted] & Mrs. [redacted] - [redacted]

24. Is there other contributory evidence:  
(Photographic, or electronic--eto)

No

25. Any other details: (including sketch if possible)

Light flashed off for short periods - 1/10 sec. average but still  
irregular - six times in 5 minutes.



Details of Interrogator

26. Interrogator:

Surname: DOLAN Initials: D.A.  
Position held: DAI

27. Date and Place of Interrogations:

21 July 52 - H.R.C.

28. Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer.

Mr. [REDACTED] appeared to be of above average intelligence. His description of the observed phenomenon seemed both accurate and discreet. However, the undersigned, on information received from the RCAF Met. Section Rockliffe, concluded that the object observed by Mr. [REDACTED] was in reality a Met. Balloon with flash-light attached. The balloon was released at the approximate time of Mr. [REDACTED] observation. The evident rotation of balloon with flash-light attached accounts for the seeming on-off action of light mentioned in above report.



(D.A. Dolan) F/L  
Signature of Interrogator

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED  
At all times

DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD  
PROJECT (SECOND STOREY)  
SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

A .. Details of Observer

1. Name of observer:  
Surname: \_\_\_\_\_ Initials: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Address of Observer:  
Street: \_\_\_\_\_ City: OTTAWA,  
Province: Ontario.

3. Occupation and previous relevant experience:  
R.C.N. / - Supt. of Photography. (NDHQ)

4. Age: 52

5. Has observer seen "flying objects" before, and if so, briefly, when, where, and circumstances:  
Never.

6. Was observer wearing glasses? Normally wears bi-focals. Had a new pair of glasses. Was testing his vision with and without glasses. Believes he can see better at a distance without his glasses.

B .. Details of Observation:

7. Date and local time:  
8-7-52 at 1032 EDT.

8. Position of observer ( as accurately as possible)  
On roof of a four storey bldg. - Shaftsbury Apts at the corner of Stewart and Friel St. Two blocks north of Laurier Ave., three blocks south of Rideau St. and one block west of Chapel St.

9. General Description of Sighting:  
Slightly egg shaped with long axis horizontal.

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

10. Number of objects: Ont
11. Length of time observed: 5 to 6 minutes at two intervals. Second time about two minutes.
12. Position: (In which first seen)
- Direction: Easterly
- Elevation: 20° to 25°
13. Position in which last seen:
- Direction: East
- Elevation: 25° to 30°
14. General description of any changes in course:
- Numerous changes in direction all in eastern zone. See additional notes para 25.
15. Detailed description of apparent shape:
- Remained slightly egg shaped regardless of movement. - See para 25.
16. Detailed description of apparent brightness:
- Far brighter than any star visible.
17. Detailed description of Colour:
- Yellowish-orange.
18. Apparent size (e.g. angle subtended)
- Difficult to determine. Judging from two aircraft in the vicinity to length, would be approx 25'. TCA flew over and above object and an aircraft took off from Rockcliffe but away from the object.
19. Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:
- None.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



## 20. Description of noise, if any:

None.

## 21. Weather conditions:

(a) Clouds: - None to the east.

(b) Visibility: - Distant haze.

(c) Precipitation: - None.

(d) General remarks: - Clear night - could not recall whether moon was up.

## 22. Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?

N/A

## 23. Did anyone else see the object? if so names, and addresses:

Mrs. [REDACTED] - Same address. Source stated Mrs. [REDACTED] believes to the object to be a perfect circle.

24. Is there other contributory evidence:  
(Photographic, or electronic--etc)

No.

## 25. Any other details: (including sketch if possible)

Sketch of object.....

Object first sighted receding going east - slightly north-east, then abruptly north maintaining same level - then abruptly south climbing - then approached from the west maintaining approx the same level. North again until obscured by trees. Interval of one minute. The object appeared again heading south but further away. Swung west then north, then east and disappeared in the distance. Source believes the speed of the object, again based on speed of aircraft in the vicinity to be approx 600 to 800 mph.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Details of Interrogator

26. Interrogator:  
Surname: WHITE (S/L) Initials: G.A.  
Position held: AFHQ/VCAS/DAI

27. Date and Place of Interrogations:  
14-7-52 - NDHQ

28. Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer.  
Regular Naval Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Interrogator  
(G. A. White) S/L

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
(At All Times)

"UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS"

SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observation)

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

Details of Observer:-

- 1 Name of observer:  
Surname                      Initials            Mrs  
Address of observer:  
2. Street                      City Middleton  
Province NS
- 3 Occupation:  
School Teacher
- 4 Age: 49
- 5 Has observer seen "flying objects" before?:  
(See Sec 20 (d)).
- 6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances:  
N/A
- 7 Details of military experience, if any:  
None

Details of Observation:-

- 8 Date: 21 June 52
- 9 Place:  
City or Town Middleton Province NS
- 10 Time (GMT):  
1000 PM  
0100Z
- 11 Number of objects: 1
- 12 Direction in which first seen:  
Northerly

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HQC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



- 13 Estimated course and changes in course:  
135°/None
- 14 Estimated height and changes in height:  
Fairly low - none
- 15 Estimated speed and changes in speed:  
Same as local aircraft (approx 160K)
- 16 Estimated distance from observer:  
Unknown/perhaps one mile
- 17 Direction in which last seen:  
Northerly
- 18 Length of time observed:  
1 minute
- 19 Angle of sight above the horizon:  
45° above
- 20 Appearance:-  
(a) Shape and changes in shape:  
Ice cream cone, ice cream leading
- (b) Size and changes in size:  
As large as local aircraft
- (c) Colour and changes in colour:  
Bright bluish-white
- (d) Any other details:  
Observer familiar with Haley's Comet and  
meteors as seen in Quebec several years ago.
- 21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:  
None

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
(At all times)  
UNCLASSIFIED

22 Description of noise, if any:

Soundless

23 Description of light, if any:

None

24 Description of weather:-

(a) Amount, type and height of cloud:

Very clear night - no clouds - no moon

(b) Rain or snow:

N/A

(c) Direction and force of wind:

None

(d) Humidity:

Unknown

(e) Temperature:

Warm

25 Description of Heavens:-

(a) Was the sun or moon visible?

No

(b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object:

N/A

(c) Were the stars visible?

Yes

(d) Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?

N/A

26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses:

None  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

5

28 Any other details: (Continued)

Hazy glow bluish white.

Tip yellowish slightly

Circular

Lines well defined.

~~Object gave impression of being directed or under control~~  
~~Going in straight level line. Total object very bright.~~

Details of Interrogator:-

29 Name and rank of interrogator:

Surname Aucoin Initials EL  
 Rank F/O

30 Position held:

SIO

31 Date of Interrogation:

30 June 52

32 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

Reliable.

*E. L. Aucoin*  
 (Signature of Interrogator)





13 Estimated course and changes in course:

**westerly - one turned south**

14 Estimated height and changes in height:

**Unknown - appeared to climb**

15 Estimated speed and changes in speed:

**unknown - faster than local flying aircraft**

16 Estimated distance from observer:

**1-2 miles**

17 Direction in which last seen:

**Western horizon - one southern**

18 Length of time observed:

**15 - 20 min**

19 Angle of sight above the horizon:

**20° - 25°**

20 Appearance:-

(a) Shape and changes in shape:

**Circular - no changes (ball shape)**

(b) Size and changes in size:

**Smaller than aircraft - no changes**

(c) Colour and changes in colour:

**Silver - one which turned appeared dull on off side**

(d) Any other details:

**None**

21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:

**None (definite)**

22 Description of noise, if any:

None

23 Description of light, if any:

None (other than silver glow)

24 Description of weather:

(a) Amount, type and height of cloud:

None

(b) Rain or snow:

None

(c) Direction and force of wind:

Westerly and light

(d) Humidity:

50%

(e) Temperature:

70° - 75°

25 Description of Heavens:

(a) Was the sun or moon visible?

Sun

(b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object:

Sun overhead - objects both east and west of sun

(c) Were the stars visible?

N/A

(d) Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?

N/A

26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses:

Mrs [REDACTED] Annapolis Royal NS

[REDACTED] Annapolis Royal NS



28 Any other details: (continued)

~~Objects were seen separately. First was being~~  
~~observed when it was joined by second (origin~~  
~~unknown).~~

Details of Interrogator:-

29 Name and rank of interrogator:

Surname Auscia Initials EA  
Rank P/O

30 Position held:

SIC

31 Date of Interrogation:

25 Jan 52

32 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

Reliable. X. Suspect.

*E. Auscia*  
(Signature of Interrogator)

"UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS"

SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

Details of Observer:-

- 1 Name of observer:  
Surname                      Initials                       
Address of observer:  
Street Amnapolis Royal City                       
Province NS
- 3 Occupation:  
Student
- 4 Age: 14
- 5 Has observer seen "flying objects" before?  
No
- 6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances:  
N/A
- 7 Details of military experience, if any:  
None

Details of Observation:-

- 8 Date: 21 Jun 88
- 9 Place: City or Town Amnapolis Royal Province NS
- 10 Time (GMT):  
1850Z
- 11 Number of objects: Two
- 12 Direction in which first seen:  
Westerly

- 2 -

13 Estimated course and changes in course:

None No change in course

14 Estimated height and changes in height:

"About a mile" None

15 Estimated speed and changes in speed:

Faster than a DakotaSame speed

16 Estimated distance from observer:

4 or 5 miles

17 Direction in which last seen:

Westerly

18 Length of time observed:

5 minutes

19 Angle of sight above the horizon:

45°

20 Appearance:-

(a) Shape and changes in shape:

Oval - triangular

(b) Size and changes in size:

Size of big airplane. No change

(c) Colour and changes in colour:

Silver to dull grey

(d) Any other details:

Change shape due to "the different way I was looking at it".

21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:

None



22 Description of noise, if any:

**None**

23 Description of light, if any:

**None**

24 Description of weather:

(a) Amount, type and height of cloud:

**Just a few clouds (50-7000)**

(b) Rain or snow:

**None**

(c) Direction and force of wind:

**None to a light breeze**

(d) Humidity:

**About 50% - (unknown by obs)**

(e) Temperature:

**Hot day 75° - 80°**

25 Description of Heavens:

(a) Was the sun or moon visible?

**Sun visible**

(b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object:

**Away from sun**

(c) Were the stars visible?

**No**

(d) Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?

**No over**

26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses:

**Mrs [REDACTED]**

**Miss [REDACTED] - both of Annapolis Royal NS**

28 Any other details: (continued)

The persons in section 26 were  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a mile from  
first observer.

Observer lost sight of "first one" after having turned  
head in another direction. But soon saw another one  
"a little further away".

Details of Interrogator:-

29 Name and rank of interrogator:

Surname Ausoin Initials EL

Rank P/O

30 Position held:

SIO

31 Date of Interrogation:

25 June 64

32 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

Reliable. Examined.

  
(Signature of Interrogator)

"UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS"

SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

Details of Observer:-

- 1 Name of observer:  
Surname                      Initials                      (Mrs)  
Address of observer:  
2 Street Annapolis Royal City                       
Province NS
- 3 Occupation:  
Housewife
- 4 Age: 44
- 5 Has observer seen "flying objects" before?  
Yes
- 6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances:  
Annapolis - approximately fall of 80  
Night, cloudy, moon, several, high, fast
- 7 Details of military experience, if any:  
None

Details of Observation:-

- 8 Date: 21 June 83
- 9 Place:  
City or Town Annapolis Royal Province NS
- 10 Time (GMT):  
1700
- 11 Number of objects: Two
- 12 Direction in which first seen:  
West



- 13. Estimated course and changes in course:  
Westerly - no change
- 14. Estimated height and changes in height:  
High - no change
- 15. Estimated speed and changes in speed:  
Faster than local flying aircraft - no change
- 16. Estimated distance from observer:  
5 miles
- 17. Direction in which last seen:  
Western horizon
- 18. Length of time observed:  
3 - 4 minutes
- 19. Angle of sight above the horizon:  
45°
- 20. Appearance:-
  - (a) Shape and changes in shape:  
Circular (ball) no change
  - (b) Size and changes in size:  
Small - no change
  - (c) Colour and changes in colour:  
Silver - no change
  - (d) Any other details:  
None
- 21. Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:  
None

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HQC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

22 Description of noise, if any:

A/O in area at time of observation.

23 Description of light, if any:

Silver glow - brighter than Lancaster

24 Description of weather:

(a) Amount, type and height of cloud:

N/A

(b) Rain or snow:

N/A

(c) Direction and force of wind:

Westerly and light

(d) Humidity:

80%

(e) Temperature:

70° - 75°

25 Description of Heavens:

(a) Was the sun or moon visible?

Sun

(b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object:

Above observer      Object in west  
Direction of sun which was slightly to  
observer's left

(c) Were the stars visible?

N/A

(d) Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?

NA/

26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses:

Miss [REDACTED] Annapolis Royal NS

Mr [REDACTED] Annapolis Royal NS

28 Any other details: (continued)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Details of Interrogator:-

29 Name and rank of interrogator:

Surname Aucoin Initials EL  
Rank F/O

30 Position held:

SIO

31 Date of Interrogation:

25 June 52

32 Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

Reliable. Examined.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*E. H. Aucoin*  
(Signature of Interrogator)



NOTE THIS MESSAGE RECEIVED  
IN ONE TIME COPY

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1952

ROUTINE. ROUTINE.  
FROM WESCOM 25 JUL 52  
TO CANARMY

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
REF ID: A63398M

FOR DMO & P.

FURTHER TO OUR G 3288 DATED 23 JUL 52 FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL  
INFORMATION SUBMITTED REGARDING DISC LIKE OBJECT SIGHTED 1225 HRS  
PST 18 JUL. UNABLE TO GET ANY DETAIL CONCERNING THIS OBJECT OTHER  
THAN IT WAS SIGHTED BY WACO PILOT [REDACTED] BRITISH YUKON AIR  
SERVICES WATSON LAKE YT. HEIGHT OF OBJECT UNKNOWN. TWO DISC LIKE  
OBJECTS WERE SIGHTED BY WACO PILOT [REDACTED] AT 2200 HRS PST  
19 JUL 52 OVER STEWART LAKE. REPORT OF THIS SIGHTING CONFIRMED  
BY [REDACTED] ARMY SURVEY PARTY. THESE OBJECTS WERE APPROXIMATELY  
THREE THOUSAND FEET ABOVE SEA LEVEL AND REMAINED IN VISION FOR  
APPROXIMATELY FOUR SECONDS. OBJECT WAS DISC SHAPED GLEAMED LIKE  
METAL AND MOVED WITH AN OSCILLATING MOTION. FUTURE REPORTS OF  
SIGHTINGS OF UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS WEILL BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE  
WITH HQS 9150-4 ((MI-10) DATED 26 OCT 50

RPTNS:--G-3501-DMO-&-P-G-3288-23-JUL-52-1225-HRS-PST-18-JUL-WACO-  
[REDACTED]-BRITISH-YUKON-AIR-SERVICES-WATSON-LAKE-YT-WACO-  
[REDACTED]-2200-HRS-PST-19-JUL-52-STEWART-LAKE [REDACTED] ARMY-SURVEY-PARTY-  
HQS-9150-4((MI-10)-26-OCT-50-  
GONS:-----N-I-E

31628:RGM/260837Z JUL 52

*sk white*  
*IT DAI (through DMI)*  
*For info*  
*Delivered to [signature]*  
*for DMO [signature]*  
*25 Jul 52*  
DMI  
28 Jul 52

RECEIPT

21 May, 1952

Mr. H. C. Oatway  
Defence Research Board,  
Ottawa, Ontario

1. Acknowledging receipt of the Minutes  
of the meeting of 7 May 1952. Confidential  
DRBS 260-4-43

Dated 20 May 1952.

Signature.....*fo*.....

Date ...*23 May 52*.....

Department of National Defence/  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988  
File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

UNCLASSIFIED

DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD

OTTAWA, Ontario  
30 April, 1952.

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

TO: Distribution.

1. The next meeting of the Committee which was set up to deal with "Flying Saucer Reports" will be held in the Defence Research Board Room at 0900 hours, May 6th, 1952.
2. Attached hereto is a copy of the questionnaire which resulted from the last meeting of the Committee.
3. With reference to the name "Project Theta" brought up at the last meeting, due to security regulations this name cannot be used in open literature. Also with this questionnaire form it will be necessary to use what is known as a nickname. Nicknames must consist of two words and cannot contain a colour. One nickname brought forth so far is "Hot Tomalley". Other suggestions are in order.

(H.C. Oatway)  
Secretary.

D I S T R I B U T I O N

Dr. O.M. Solandt	-	D.R.B.
S/L L.P.S. Bing		J.I.S.
F/L V.L. Bradley		D.R.B.
Col. G.M. Carrie		D.R.B.
G/C D.M. Edwards		D.A.I.
Mr. A.J. Langley		D.R.B.
Dr. P.M. Millman		Dom. Observ.
Cdr. J.C. Pratt		D.N.I.
Mr. W.B. Smith ✓		D.O.T.
Lt.Col. E.H. Webb		D.M.O. & P.
Mr. H.C. Oatway		D.R.B.
Dr. Green		D.R.B.
Mr. Pope		D.R.B.
File Copy		



UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
At all times

DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD

PROJECT Sound Storey

SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer.)

A .. Details of Observer

1. Name of observer:  
Surname:-----Initials----

2. Address of observer:  
Street-----City-----  
Province-----

*Mr. D. A. Spence*

3. Occupation and previous relevant experience:

4. Age: group-----

5. Has observer seen "flying objects" before, and if so, briefly, when, where, and circumstances:  
-----  
-----  
-----

6. Was observer wearing glasses?  
-----

B.. Details of Observation:

7. Date and local time:  
-----

8. Position of observer (as accurately as possible)  
-----  
-----  
-----

9. General description of sighting:  
-----  
-----  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HQC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

10. Number of objects: -----

11. Length of time observed: -----

12. Position : *(in which first seen.)*

Direction:-----

Elevation:-----

13. Position in which last seen:

Direction:-----

Elevation:-----

14. General description of any changes in course:

-----  
-----

15. Detailed description of apparent shape:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

16. Detailed description of apparent brightness:

-----  
-----  
-----

17. Detailed description of colour:

-----  
-----

18. Apparent size (e.g. angle subtended)

-----  
-----

*now  
4/10/50*

19. Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

20. Description of noise, if any:

-----  
-----

21. Weather conditions:

- (a) Clouds:
- (b) Visibility
- (c) Precipitation
- (d) General remarks:

-----

22. Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?

-----

23. Did anyone else see the object? If so names, and addresses:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

24. Is there other contributory evidence: (Photographic, or electronic--etc)

-----  
-----  
-----

25. Any other details: (including sketch if possible)

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Details of Interrogator

26. Interrogator:

Surname: -----Initials//---

Position held:-----

27. Date and Place of Interrogation:

-----  
-----

28. Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Interrogator

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

FILE NO. *Vol 1*  
*8940-105*.....

CLASSIFICATION CANCELLED/CHANGED TO

..... *Confidential* .....  
ONCLASSIFIED

BY AUTHORITY OF *D.A. Security Reclassification*

ON (DATE) *2.7.6.56*.....

..... *A. Magan* .....  
CENTRAL REGISTRY

DATE *5-10-56*.....

C.R. 54A

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD

Minutes of the First Meeting of the  
Set Up to Deal with "Flying Saucers"  
24 April 1952

COMMITTEE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968  
Dom. Observ

- Chairman: Dr. P.M. Millman
- Members: Lt.Cdr. J.C.L. Annesley D.N.I.  
S/L L.P.S. Bing J.I.S.  
F/L V.L. Bradley D.R.B.  
Mr. W.B. Smith D.O.T.  
W/C N.W. Timmerman D.A.I.  
Lt.Col. E.H. Webb DMD&P.
- Secretary Mr. H. C. Oatway D.R.B.

For the benefit of those who were not present at the general meeting held on April 22nd, the Chairman opened the meeting with a brief resume of discussions leading to the formation of this Committee and the terms of reference. He then tabled three books by Kehoe, Scully and Heard dealing with Flying Saucers sightings as worthy study as they give a fairly useful summary of the most important publically recorded sightings. These can be used in addition to newspaper reports.

S/L Bing tabled a report by the RCAF relative to the USAF project on Flying Saucers. This report is to be duplicated by the RCAF and copies passed to the Secretary for distribution to the Committee members.

The question of the security classification of the work of the committee was then discussed. It was agreed that CONFIDENTIAL was sufficient, but that members should be cleared to SECRET to facilitate any exchange of information from international sources.

The Chairman stated that it would probably be better to divorce this work from the questionable title of "Flying Saucers", and thought that some name entirely without meaning such as "Project Theta" should be adopted. The Committee agreed in principle to this suggestion, with the exception that the project name is not to be used during exchange of information of an international character. Such "exchanges" are to be effected through established channels only. There being no further suggestions acceptable, the name "Project Thets" was adopted, subject to investigation by the Secretary as to the validity of the use and possible duplication of the name.

The possibility of obtaining U.S. data on a reciprocal basis was considered desirable and the Secretary was instructed to have a formal approach to this effect made through the DRB Member in Washington.

Consideration was given to the interrogation form presently in use by the RCAF. After discussion, it was agreed that the form should immediately be revised with accompanying instructions for its use. The revised form (copy attached) was drawn up and copies are to be distributed by the Secretary prior to the next meeting. The preparation of the instructions was divided among the members as follows:

OTTAWA  
20 May 1952



- D.O.T..... Balloons
- Reflections
- Halos and mirages
- R.C.A.F..... Aircraft
- Rockets and missiles
- Dom.Observ.... Meteors
- Planets
- Aurora

All Members to contribute to items 12, 13 and 18.

The Committee agreed to meet again on May 6th to finalize the interrogation form and pertinent instructions.

UNCLASSIFIED

At all times

DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD

PROJECT

SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer.)

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 31 1968

A .. Details of Observer

1. Name of observer:

Surname:-----Initials----

2. Address of observer:

Street-----City-----

Province-----

3. Occupation and previous relevant experience:

4. Age: -----

5. Has observer seen "flying objects" before, and if so, briefly, when, where, and circumstances:

-----  
-----  
-----

6. Was observer wearing glasses?

-----

B.. Details of Observation:

7. Date and local time:

-----

8. Position of observer (as accurately as possible)

-----  
-----  
-----

9. General description of sighting:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

- 10. Number of objects: -----
- 11. Length of time observed: -----
- 12. Position : *in which first seen:*  
 Direction:-----  
 Elevation:-----
- 13. Position in which last seen:  
 Direction:-----  
 Elevation:-----
- 14. General description of any changes in course:  
 -----  
 -----
- 15. Detailed description of apparent shape:  
 -----  
 -----  
 -----  
 -----
- 16. Detailed description of apparent brightness:  
 -----  
 -----  
 -----
- 17. Detailed description of colour:  
 -----  
 -----
- 18. Apparent size (e.g. angle subtended)  
 -----  
 -----
- 19. Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:  
 -----  
 -----  
 -----  
 -----

UNCLAS  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1



20. Description of noise, if any:

-----  
-----

21. Weather conditions:

- (a) Clouds:
- (b) Visibility
- (c) Precipitation
- (d) General remarks:

-----

22. Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?

-----

23. Did anyone else see the object? If so names, and addresses:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

24. Is there other contributory evidence:  
(Photographic, or electronic--etc)

-----  
-----  
-----

25. Any other details: (including sketch if possible)

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

C UNCLASSIFIED A L

Details of Interrogator

26. Interrogator:

Surname: -----Initials//-----

Position held:-----

27. Date and Place of Interrogation:

-----  
-----

28. Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Interrogator

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DRBS

DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

Ottawa, Ontario  
28 April 1952

TO: Distribution:

1. Herewith for your information and retention are the Minutes of the Meeting to discuss "Flying Saucers" Sighting of the 22 April, 1952.
2. Please sign receipt below and return to Room 4502 "A" Building, Defence Research Board.

*H.C. Oatway*  
H. C. Oatway  
Secretary.

Distribution

✓ Dr. O.M. Solandt - D.R.B.  
S/L L.P.S. Bing J.I.S.  
F/L V.L. Bradley D.R.B.  
Col. G.M. Carrie D.R.B.  
G/C D.M. Edwards D.A.I.  
Mr. A.J. Langley D.R.B.  
Dr. P.M. Millman Dom. Observ.  
Cdr. J.C. Pratt D.N.I.  
Mr. W.B. Smith D.O.T.  
Lt. Col. E.H. Webb (DMO & P)  
Mr. H. C. Oatway D.R.B.  
File Copy.



UNCLASSIFIED

DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD

Minutes of a Meeting to Discuss "Flying Saucers" Sighting, 22 April, 1952.

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

Chairman: Dr. O.M. Solandt (DRB)

Present: S/L L.P.S. Bing (JIS)  
F/L V.L. Bradley (DRB)  
Col. G.M. Carrie (DRB)  
G/C D.M. Edwards (DAI)  
Mr. A.J. Langley (DRB)  
Dr. P.M. Millman (Dom. Observ.)  
Cdr. J.C. Pratt (DNI)  
Mr. W.B. Smith (DOT)  
Lt. Col. E.H. Webb (DMD & P)

Secretary: Mr. H. C. Oatway (DRB)

The Chairman opened the meeting with a brief reference to the more frequent occurrence of "Flying Saucer" sightings. The frequency and persistence of the sightings would tend to discount the theory of 'hallucinations'. This, coupled with an aroused public interest in these sightings, tended to call for a more active stand on the matter. At present the gathering of reports was rather haphazard and the reaction of the Services was passive. It is thought that a more active and intensive effort should be made to obtain these data on an organized basis, and all reports investigated and analysed. The objects of the meeting were then to determine if a more serious effort is justified and, if so, ways and means of implementing an organized effort. Organizations such as the Observer Corps might be enlisted for the job of sighting. If nothing else, this could serve as a useful training for the Corps. An examination of the theories might prove useful in giving a lead to the best locations for sighting. It was fortunate that proponents of the theories of terrestrial and extra-terrestrial origins were in contact with the D.R.B. and their data could be examined first hand.

The Air Force representatives then briefly outlined the work done by the USAF up to a year or so ago. As these efforts consistently resulted in 'nil returns' their project, in so far as the press and public were concerned at least, had been discontinued. Very recently, however, this investigation was re-opened, but is now classified.

In the discussions which followed, it was pointed out that precise and realistic details were lacking in all known reports. If observers such as the Rangers, watchers on ship board and the Observer Corps, which incidentally is really still in the paper organization stage, are to be enlisted some well planned guidance would be necessary. A small booklet illustrating typical celestial phenomena would result in more intelligent observation and eliminate many erroneous impressions. It was considered desirable to obtain information from U.S. interviews obtained under proper interrogation procedure, but to avoid the U.S. analysis of these

UNCLASSIFIED

interviews which was often unacceptable to some members of this Committee.

Mr. Smith briefly outlined the extra-terrestrial origin theory. A plot of the frequency and timing of sighting related to the opposition of the planet Mars to the earth was displayed. Sightings occur at approximately six week intervals, but the frequency is much higher during periods when the planets are nearing each other such as in the present month. The more reliable observations place these objects at heights - of 100 to 300 miles moving with velocities in the order of 1000 - 2000 mph. Terrestrial bodies making use of airfoils could not operate at these heights. Size and power limitations also negate earthy origins. The brilliance of sighting after sunset could be explained by reflections from the body at these altitudes of the sun's illumination, or in daylight by frictional heating or other magnetic heating effects. Considering the orbital velocities of the earth and Mars (18 and 15 miles per secon respectively) and their nearest positions (e.g. 52,000,000 miles on May 8th) with a continuous acceleration of 2 g for 3 or 4 days, these distances could be traversed.

Mr. Langley stated that no electronic reports had been received of flying saucers. It was generally agreed that no electromagnetic radiations had ever been found which could not be traced to terrestrial origin. If electronics are associated with these objects, their frequencies are outside the presently usable ranges. Mr. Smith then elaborated on the work of the ionosphere stations which had been asked to report any unusual findings, but with 'nil returns' to date.

The Chairman outlined in broad terms the theory of terrestrial origin, namely a new type of aircraft (presumably Russian) as expounded by Mr. Frost of the A.V. Roe Company. This theory had some discrepancies, but the aerodynamics were worth following as, even if of extra-terrestrial origin, the bodies would have to follow aerodynamic theory within the earth atmosphere. Also a new high speed aircraft design might be evolved. The theories outlined should give an impetus to the flying saucer investigations.

It was generally agreed that a more active investigation should be undertaken. The Chairman believed that the function of the D.R.B. should be mainly advisory as the collecting of reports could best be done by field organizations. The representatives of the Services agreed and will use their discretion in the choice of their more suitable sections to use for observers.

It was decided that a Committee should be formed to give a lead in this activity and to standardize procedures, etc. Accordingly the following were nominated and agreed to act: Dr. Millman (Chairman) G/C Edwards, Lt. Col. Webb, Cdr Pratt, F/L Bradley, and Mr. Oatway (Secretary) This committee was to prepare a brief of instructions for observers; examine interrogation procedures to get a consolidated and pertinent series of questions;

and to establish a standard method of recording and indexing for subsequent analysis.

Finally G/C Edwards suggested that the RCMP might prove to be a valuable addition as observers. This organization has the added advantage of having trained interrogators.

The Chairman thanked those present for attending and for their willingness to aid in these investigations.

26 April 1952.  
O T T A W A .



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

**"UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS"**

**SIGHTING REPORT**

**Details of Observer:**

1. Name of Observer:  
Surname: Initials
2. Address of Observer:
3. Occupation:
4. Age:
5. Has observer seen "flying objects" before:
6. If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances:
7. Details of military experience, if any:

**Details of Observation:**

8. Date:
9. Place: Province
10. Time (GMT):
11. Number of Objects:
12. Direction in which first seen:
13. Estimated course and changes in course:
14. Estimated height and changes in height:
15. Estimated speed and changes in speed:
16. Estimated distance from observer:
17. Direction in which last seen:
18. Length of time observed:
19. Angle of sight above the horizon:
20. Appearance:  
(a) Shape and changes in shape

(b) Size and changes in size:

(c) Colour and changes in colour:

(d) Any other details:

21. Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any:

22. Description of noise, if any:

23. Description of light, if any:

24. Description of weather:

(a) Amount, type and height of clouds:

(b) Rain or snow:

(c) Direction and force of winds:

(d) Humidity

(e) Temperature:

25. Description of heavens:

(a) Was the sun or moon visible?

(b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object:

(c) Were the stars visible:

26. Was the object flying above, below or in and out of clouds?

27. Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses:

28. Any other details:

---

Details of Interrogator:

29. Name and rank of interrogator:

30. Position held:

31. Date of interrogations:

32. Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer.

Handwritten: PA

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL  
(AV 411 11663)

"UNKNOWN FLYING OBJECTS"

SIGHTING REPORT

(A separate form is to be used for each observer)

Details of Observer:-

- 1 Name of observer:  
Surname \_\_\_\_\_ Initials \_\_\_\_\_  
Address of observer:
- 2 Street R.R. 2 City Barrie  
Province Ontario
- 3 Occupation:  
Retired (World War one veterans pension)
- 4 Age: 56
- 5 Has observer seen "flying objects" before?:  
No
- 6 If so, briefly, when, where and circumstances:  
N.A.
- 7 Details of military experience, if any:  
19th Bat. C.E.F. 1914 until 1919.  
4 years overseas service

Details of Observation:-

- 8 Date: 9 Oct 51
- 9 Place:  
City or Town R.R. 2 Barrie Province Ontario
- 10 Time (GMT):  
4.20 A.M. (0920)
- 11 Number of Objects: 3
- 12 Direction in which first seen:  
One appeared from the south east. Two appeared from the south west.



- 13 Estimated course and changes in course:  
One approached from S.E. and departed straight up into the sky.  
Two approached from S.W. and departed straight up into the sky.
- 14 Estimated height and changes in height:  
One moved from a position 2 ft above ground surface to 35 ft above ground surface, could remain in a steady position at any height, departed straight up, unable to estimate height. Two approached and remained steady at approx. 2 ft above ground surface until departing straight up.
- 15 Estimated speed and changes in speed:  
One approached at great speed, as fast as the eye could follow, but moved very slowly while being observed, and on departure travelled at approx 10 to 20 MPH, straight up and was approx. 45 minutes until it became invisible in the sky. Two approached at great speed and also departed at great speed, as fast as the eye could follow, unable to estimate MPH.
- 16 Estimated distance from observer:  
One approximately 30 feet  
Two approximately 75 yards.
- 17 Direction in which last seen:  
Straight up in the sky.
- 18 Length of time observed:  
One observed for approx. 3 hrs and 10 minutes. Two observed for approx. 1 hour.
- 19 Angle of sight above the horizon:  
The 3 approached at approx. 45 degree angle above horizon. Departed straight up into the sky.
- 20 Appearance:-
- (a) Shape and changes in shape:  
One approached in shape of star or ball of fire, changed into a flat shape on stopping then immediately took shape of an aircraft fuselage without wings or tail section, plastic dome in nose,
- (b) Size and changes in size: Two similar to A/C fuselage, no wings or tail section.  
One approx. 35 feet in length, plastic dome 3 feet in depth. Two similar in length and depth.
- (c) Colour and changes in colour:  
One appeared orange in colour and at times transparent. Two appeared black in colour.
- (d) Any other details:  
One at times had eight fins, four on each side, these fins would take shape and then disappear into the fuselage. Two gun barrels or exhaust pipes, red in colour would appear at tail section, then collapse into fuselage. Two black objects not observed close enough for a further description.
- 21 Description of exhaust or vapour trails, if any: The one object with guns or exhaust would give off two smoke rings from each barrel whenever the object moved. No vapour trails observed at any time. The other two gave no vapour trails and no exhaust noticed.

- 3 -

22 Description of noise, if any:

No noise

23 Description of light, if any: One appeared bright orange in colour and would grow brighter and it then would become transparent, also had green light in nose section. Two black objects had complete circle of green lights around fuselage.

24 Description of weather:-

(a) Amount, type and height of clouds:

No clouds

(b) Rain or snow:

Clear

(c) Direction and force of wind:

No wind

(d) Humidity:

Cool

(e) Temperature:

Approximately 35 to 40 degrees

25 Description of Heavens:-

(a) Was the sun or moon visible?

Did not observe moon.

(b) If so, direction of sun or moon in relation to observer and object:

Not noticed.

(c) Were the stars visible?

Yes

(d) Was the object flying above, below or in and out of cloud?

No clouds

26 Did anyone else see the object? If so, names and addresses:

[redacted] Address unknown, Hamilton, Ont.

At time of observation was living with [redacted], RR 2 Barrie, Ontario.

28

Any other details: (Continued)

One orange object appeared in [redacted] back yard and was observed for approximately 2 hours and 10 minutes. This object remained above ground surface at all times. [redacted] states he observed what appeared to be human beings, (or something similar) head and right shoulder at controls in dome section, this pilot would not be more than 3 feet in height because of dept of dome section, unless it was in the object laying on its stomach, with head and shoulders in view in dome section. The black objects were not observed close enough for further description, but [redacted] claims one would turn a green light on very bright which seemed to have a forcing power, and whenever he attempted to approach the orange object, this green light from the black object would glow in his direction, stopping him from moving towards the orange object, but he could back up without any difficulty. Two black objects observed for approximately one hour. These two objects never touched the ground at any time and remained at a distance of approximately two feet above ground surface from time of arrival until time of departure. These objects were observed from inside the house, through a window by [redacted] and from outside the house by [redacted]

Details of interrogator:

29

Name and rank of interrogator:

Surname ROWBERG Initials N.R.

Rank F/S

30

Position held:

NCO I/C Security Polise, RCAF Station Camp Borden, Ontario.

31


Date of interrogation:

29 April 1962.

32

Interrogator's opinion of the reliability of the observer:

From inquiries made it was revealed that [redacted] had been convicted for intoxication and assault. [redacted] was described as a big good natured lasy sort, and not too fond of work. That he was known to be a heavy drinker and held drinking parties at his residence quite often. He was also described as a bit of a headline seeker. The writer visited [redacted] on the 24 April 1962, and on arrival found [redacted] stretched out on his bed, fully clothed and under the unfluence of alcohol; The kitchen was littered with empty beer bottles and a number of full beer bottles observed in the bedroom. It was not possible to interrogate [redacted] in the condition in which he was found and was therefore interrogated on the 29 April 1962, on this date was found to be sober. The OPP interviewed [redacted] on 9 Oct. 1961, regarding sighting of strange aerial objects, and they did not place too great a value in [redacted] statement of observation, as he is well known by the local police and most of the complaints they receive from [redacted] are disregarded, or unfounded.

  
(Signature of interrogator)



① J/c Bradley for easy reference  
please set up a reference file on  
Unknown objects in OAI and ~~see~~ minutes  
of Sigling Committee

Gutherson S/L  
A12-1

② Sgt. Webber

It has been decided  
that all correspondence  
and reports on "Unknown Objects"  
shall be filed on the RCAF - Sigling  
of Unknown Objects file. Mr. Bradburn  
A12-5  
Sgt. Bing holds this  
file in his basket.

(3) Sk [unclear]  
|

SIGHTING REPORT

1 Names of observers

WO1 [redacted]  
F/S [redacted]

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

2 Action taken

Reported to Stn Adjutant - RCAF North Bay

3 Age

WO1 [redacted] - 40 years  
F/S [redacted] - 39 years

4 Has observer seen flying objects before? If so describe where and when.

No.

5 Details of Military Experience

WO1 [redacted] - RCAF 13 years  
F/S [redacted] - RCAF 13 years

DETAILS OF OBSERVATION

1 Date - 12 Apr 52

2 Place - RCAF Station North Bay

3 Time - 2130 hours

4 Number of objects - 1 only

5 Direction in which first seen.

Due West of observers.

6 Estimated course and changes in course.

Approached mainly in a Southerly direction, and slightly East, then skidded to a stop, reversed direction and disappeared on a course 30° above its approach.

7 Estimated height and changes in height.

Unable to estimate.

8 Estimated speed and changes in speed.

Very great rate of speed - comparable to twice the speed of an F 86 seen at a lower level, and seemed to travel at a greater rate of speed on reversal than on approach.

9 Estimated distance from observer.

Unable to estimate.

10 Direction in which last seen.

Disappeared to the North.

DETAILS OF OBSERVATION CONT'D

- 11 Length of time observed.  
Approximately two minutes, not more.
- 12 Angle and site above horizon.  
Estimate and angle of 35° above horizon

APPEARANCE

- 1 Shape and changes in shape.  
Apparently round with no changes in shape observed.
- 2 Size and changes in size.  
Approximate diameter 4" with no change.
- 3 Colour and changes in colour.  
Amber with no change.
- 4 Description of exhaust or vapour.  
None observed.
- 5 Trails, if any.  
Nil
- 6 Description of noise, if any.  
Nil
- 7 Description of light, if any.  
Comparable to an amber traffic light.
- 8 Description of weather.  
Clear - no clouds.
- 9 Description of the sky with sun or moon visible.  
Clear starlit night. Moon not observed.
- 10 Direction of the sun or moon in relation to the observer.  
Unknown.
- 11 Were the stars visible.  
Yes.
- 12 Did anyone else see the object.  
Yes.
- 13 If so, names and addresses.  
F/S [REDACTED] - RCAF Stn North Bay.



APPEARANCE CONT'D

14 Any other details.

Object seemed to be travelling in a straight and level plane, which made it appear different from the usual path of a falling star, or some such phenomena. The abrupt reversal of direction observed conveyed the idea that it was most strange and worthwhile reporting.

15 Reliability of observer(s).

These two NCO's are obviously sincere in their replies to the foregoing questionnaire. They appear to be of average intelligence and temperament, and not subject to hallucinations.

(H. Spector) S/L,  
Gp Int Officer,  
#2 Aux Gp HQ,  
Toronto, Ontario.

SIGHTING REPORT - UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

A. DETAILS OF OBSERVER

- 1 X Name: [REDACTED]
- 2 Address: [REDACTED], Ottawa 4, Ont.
- 3 Occupation and previous relevant experience; Barrister, has done surveying, studied astronomy and physics at college.
- 4 Age: 38
- 5 Has observer seen "flying objects before: About three years ago - small light travelling high and at great speed East to west over Ottawa River.
- 6 Was observer wearing glasses: No

B. DETAILS OF OBSERVATION

- 7 Date and Time: 1 May 52, 2120 Local Summer Time
- 8 Position of Observer: On Somerset St, at brow of hill above Preston, looking West.

*② info original to 10/5/1 for retention survey for DPA*

General Description of Sighting: Large round light, about colour and brightness of large star - about size of summer full moon. Travelling from SE to NW at great speed. Appeared to be on an angle sloping downwards, but this was probably due to increasing distance from observer.

- 10 Number of Objects: One
- X 11 Length of Time Observed: About five seconds
- 12 Position in which first seen:  
Direction. SE  
Elevation. 20°-25°
- 13 Position in which last seen:  
Direction. NW  
Elevation. 20° or less as it had the appearance of dropping towards the horizon.
- X 14 Changes in Course: Appeared to be travelling in straight line.
- 15 Shape: perfectly round and clear out
- 16 Brightness: As bright as brightest star, but not as bright as the moon
- 17 Colour: colour of a star, bluey-silver.
- 18 Size: About the size of a full moon - this is what struck observer first, and why he did not discount it as a

UNCLASSIFIED

meteorite or falling star. A pencil held at arms length would measure off about one inch against the size of the object

19 Exhaust or Vapour Trails: None observed.

20 Noise: None heard.

21 Weather Conditions.

- (a) Clouds: Clear Sky
- (b) Visibility: Excellent
- (c) Precipitation: None
- (d) General Remarks: Beautiful clear spring night.

22. N.A.

23. Any other observers. Reference story in Ottawa Evening Journal of 2 May 52.

Mrs. [REDACTED] 155 Wilshire Ave, Ottawa

24 Other evidence: No

25 Other Details: Terrific Speed.

An observer in Aylmer or at Kingsmere on top of King Mtn. would have had a very clear view.

C.. DETAILS OF INTERROGATOR

26 Surname: Bing Initials: L.P.S.

Position Held: S/L AI-2-1-1

27 Date and Place of Interrogation: 5 May 52. At office of observer, [REDACTED]. Ottawa.

28 Interrogators Opinion of the Reliability of Observer:

Observer appeared to be a serious minded and responsible type. He was firmly convinced of all the facts that he reported and stated that he was perfectly willing to make a sworn affidavit if such should be required at any time. He has had a lot of outdoor experience and took quite an interest in surveying, astronomy and associated sciences while at college. During the interview he made frequent reference to the story in the Ottawa Journal and to the long article in a recent issue of LIFE. He made a point of the fact that he had not volunteered the info to the press and had been rather reticent to come forward as he feared ridicule of his business associates.



SIGHTING REPORT

A.. DETAILS OF OBSERVER

- 1 Name: [REDACTED]
- 2 Address: [REDACTED], Ottawa, Ont
- 3 Occupation and previous relevant experience: Salesman.  
Was an instructor pilot in the RCAF for four years, with consequent study of navigation, meteorology and allied subjects.
- 4 Age: 40
- 5 Has Observer Seen Flying Objects Before: No
- 6 Glasses: No

B.. DETAILS OF OBSERVATION

- 7 Date and Local Time: 5 May 52, 0520 Local Summer Time (Approx)
- 8 Position: 20 Miles South of Burlington NY on Rte 7 driving N.
- 9 General Description of sighting: Picked up object out of corner of eye. No distinct shape- rather like a ball. Fairly low on the horizon. Bright like spot welding arc only greener, travelling terrifically fast. No trail. Travelling from SW to NE in a straight line.
- 10 Number of Objects: One
- 11 Length of time observed: about three seconds.
- 12 Position in which first seen:  
Direction: 270°-280° T  
Elevation: 15°-20°
- 13 Position in which last seen:  
Direction: 020°-030° T  
Elevation: about 15° but appeared to be going down probably due to distance.
- 14 Changed in course: Apparently travelled in straight line.
- 15 Shape: Indefinite, Oval
- 16 Brightness: very bright- like a Very flare, much brighter than a star.
- 17 Colour: greener than the blue of an electric welding arc
- 18 Size. About the size of a full moon when it is approaching the Zenith. About one inch on a pencil held at arms length.
- 19 Exhaust or Vapour Trails: None.

②  
 info to  
 original  
 ASI for  
 reference  
 [Signature]

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL  
May 1992

20 Noise. None apparent above road noises of moving car.

21 Weather:

- (a) Clouds: High cirrus in NW rest of sky clear.
- (b) Visibility: Excellent, unlimited.
- (c) Precipitation: None.
- (d) General: Hoar frost. Light ground fog in low lying areas.

22 NA

23 Any other observers: No

24 Contributory evidence: None.

25 Other Details: Appeared to be travelling about four times as fast as a jet aircraft. It definitely did not have the characteristics of a meteorite or falling star. It is possible that the object was not at a tremendous height otherwise it would have appeared to be travelling in an arc. The time of day was early dawn, the sun still being below the hills to the East. The object was seen against the dark sector of the sky. It was not possible to relate it in any way to the hills which are both East and West of the position

C.. DETAILS OF INTERROGATOR

26 Interrogator

Surname: Bing Initials: L.P.S.

Position held: S/L AI-2-1-1

27 Date and Place of Interrogation: DAI 6 May 52.

28 Interrogator's Opinion of Reliability of Observer:

A. appeared to be a reliable witness. Was firmly convinced that he had seen something very unusual that should be reported on. Is familiar with aircraft and flying. Appeared to be quite sure of azimuth and elevation, but measurement of size was just an estimate made after passage of Object, as there was no time to make such a measurement at the time.

RCAF

FROM		CANAIRDEF		SIGNAL OFFICE DATE STAMP AND FILE NUMBER APR 19 04 44 '52 307	
TO		STATION TORONTO		19 APR 52	
INFORMATION		CANAIRHED STN NORTH BAY		"X" AS APPLICABLE OTP <input type="checkbox"/> NON OTP <input type="checkbox"/>	
ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER AI 124	DATE 18 APR	REFERENCE AND DATE REF CANAIRHED AT 205 18 APR 52		Notex WADWICK Extract	

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

PERSONNEL WHO OBSERVED UNKNOWN OBJECTS AT NORTH BAY ARE PRESENTLY AT WESTON(.) S/L SPECTOR ADVISED TO CARRY OUT INTERROGATION AND FORWARD REPORT DIRECT AFHQ

*(2) Noted  
Submission of  
AI 2-1*

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	EXTENT	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	DATE TIME GROUP (GMT)
TT	190823Z	JG/DM	SECRBT	ROUTINE	181730Z Z
DISTRIBUTION (ACTION COPY)		FIRST INFO. COPY	SECOND INFO. COPY	THIRD INFO. COPY	FOURTH INFO. COPY
<i>with</i>					



# CONFIDENTIAL

## TEMPORARY DOCKET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

T.D. No.

NUMBER	REMARKS	DATE OF FND	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF R.F.	CENTRAL REGISTER	INDEXED IN C.A. BY
281	WAR PAPERS CO JAN 29 1952	2/1	A					
281	...	2/10/60		5/2	A			

Department of National Defence /  
Ministère de la Défense nationale

RG 24, vol. 17988  
File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1



Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

UNCLASSIFIED  
966-3-1 (G10)

Referred to...  
JAN 28 1951  
File #...  
Chq'd in DAI 14/1/51

2  
5/1/50  
1/13 1952

St. Hubert, Que, 22 Jan 52.

① Chief of the Air Staff,  
Air Force Headquarters,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Intelligence Report  
Sightings - Unknown Flying Objects

1. Further to our letter 966-3-1 (G10/Int 2) dated 11 Jan 52, attached is a completed interrogation form in accordance with your SE1-1-9 (DAI) dated 19 Oct 50.

UNCLASSIFIED  
DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

③ Info  
report removed from  
file & passed to  
DRB/DSI for  
action re retention  
3 Feb 52  
DAI/A1.3-1

*McCampbell*  
(G C Campbell) S/L,  
for AGC ADC

Noted  
R B de...  
31/1/52  
② DAI (1/2 white)  
Would you please arrange  
to have this report passed  
to DSI for retention.  
W. H. ...  
for DSI  
4 Feb 52

RCAF 022  
1000M-1-50 (11/5)





# Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

CONFIDENTIAL  
UNCLASSIFIED  
866-3-1 (CIO/Int 2)

JUL 16 1951  
21-1-9

St. Hubert, Que. 11 Jan 52.

Chief of the Air Staff,  
Air Force Headquarters,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

UNCLASSIFIED

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

Intelligence Report  
Sightings - Unknown Flying Objects

*Note*  
See Campbell's report on this  
We discuss the work of  
1950 & that was done  
after sending this letter  
to the USA & requesting this  
was a request for this  
report. He further advised  
that he would send the  
minutes of this meeting to  
you with in 4  
w. of 52 1952

- 1 Attached herewith is a certified true copy of a report on the sighting of an unknown flying object, submitted by [redacted] from RCAF Stn North Bay.
- 2 As RCAF Stn North Bay has no IO at this time, it is requested that this Command be advised if further interrogation in accordance with your letter S21-1-9 (DAI) 4/19 Oct 50 be carried out.

*G.C. Campbell*  
(G.C. Campbell) S/L,  
for ADC ADC

RCAF 032  
1000M-1-50 (5149)

Department of National Defence /  
Ministère de la Défense nationale      RG 24, vol. 17988  
File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



MEMORANDUM

2 Jan 52

Commanding Officer

"Flying Saucers" Sighting

- 1 At 2254 hrs 1 Jan 52 while making ice at the rink in the P.M. area a "flying saucer" was sighted by the undersigned and [REDACTED]
- 2 Direction - Appeared in the northwest and proceeded to the southeast and disappeared. The direction altered slightly at times, zig-zagging and climbing and diving.
- 3 Height - The "saucer" appeared to be at a great height, probably outside the earth's atmosphere.
- 4 Speed - Supersonic. Elapsed time from sighting to disappearing being 8 minutes and 43 seconds. At times it seemed to slow down then dart away again.
- 5 Colour - Reddish orange - similar to a rocket burning, as compared to the blue white of the stars.
- 6 Sound - Nil - for several minutes after losing sight and none preceding the sighting (all flooding activity ceased to check the sound).
- 7 Weather - Clear and cold (plus 10°F). There was a low cloud bank to the south where sight of "saucer" was lost.
- 8 For your information.

signed: [REDACTED] J02  
9588 W02 [REDACTED]

"CERTIFIED TRUE COPY"

*G.C. Campbell*  
(G.C. Campbell) S/L  
CIO ADC H<sub>1</sub>

UNCLASSIFIED  
5-21-1-9

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

18th November, 1961.  
DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 5 1968

Office of the Air Attache,  
U.S. Embassy,  
100 Wellington Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Green:

Returned herewith in accordance with your verbal request is material concerning a report on unidentified aircraft in the vicinity of RCAF Station Goose Bay, Labrador.

It is advised that a check of RCAF aircraft has been made and that none were in the above referenced area which did not report to the tower at Goose Bay.

Yours sincerely,

*A. Tilley*  
(A. Tilley)

Squadron Leader  
for: Chief of the Air Staff

AT/D

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HQC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  
Randolph Air Force Base  
APO 882, c/o PMA, New York, N.Y.

REF 319.1

15 October 1951

SUBJECT: Unidentified Objects

TO: Air Attache  
U. S. Embassy  
Ottawa, Ontario

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 5 1968

- ① 1. Attached is a copy of Air Intelligence Report to Hq USAF concerning unidentified objects at Goose Air Base, Labrador.
2. Request this Headquarters be notified in the event further information can be obtained to clarify this reported incident, such as, a possibility that a Canadian aircraft flew a "round robin" to Goose Bay and returned without contacting Goose Bay.

FOR THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF:

1 Incl  
IB-18-51 (cy)

DANIEL H. PAULSEN  
Major, USAF  
Director of Intelligence

② DAO  
This was forwarded by  
hand from the US Air Attache  
office. May we be advised  
please? The USAA wishes to  
have the original of the attached  
report, together with the photo  
of the map, returned to his  
office.

1 Nov 51

U. Tilley s/l  
DAI/s/l

DAI.  
A check of RCMP file  
has been made and  
none was in the area  
without reporting.

J. B. [Signature]  
DAO

Nov. 9.



Labelled as *SECRET* in the original document.

On 14 September 1951, the [redacted] [redacted] [redacted]  
 [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted]  
 [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted]  
 [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted]  
 [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted]

*SECRET*  
 W. H. H. [redacted]  
 [redacted]  
 [redacted]

point of 14

... the local ...  
... and were ...  
... at the lower ...  
... (photo)

At 1200, ...  
... the PPI scope ...  
... they ...  
... about 15° to a point ...  
... is explained in ...

Approximately three (3) minutes after Target "A" ...  
... Target "B" ...  
... on a course of approximately 280° true heading

Both targets were approaching the point "X" on the photogram when the Control Tower was notified by T/Sgt ... to instruct both aircraft over the ... to execute a right turn immediately because they were flying a collision course. Immediately Target "A" made a ... (45) degree turn to the right and Target "B" ... Both targets disappeared at the point indicated by the arrow at the end of their respective tracks.

The Control Tower stated that there were no aircraft in the immediate area during the ensuing conversation and a ... following the information ... was provided the ... by the tower

No visual contact could be made with either target.

There were ... sounds or other noise to indicate the presence of an airborne craft of any type.

At approximately 0115 on the radar screen, Target "C" appeared approximately two (2) miles east southeast of Goose Air Base and travelled a course of approximately 090 degrees true to the point "Y" of the photogram.

At this time the pilot of C-54 No. 507 contacted the GCA operators and requested landing instructions. T/Sgt Murphy gave him attention to the C-54 which was identified by normal procedure and requested the pilot to look for any other aircraft in the area. Such was sighted by the pilot. Until the pilot of the C-54 arrived in the area both GCA operators had observed the actions of targets "A" and "B".

Target "C" continued to appear on Target "C" from point "Y" and ... until it disappeared at the point indicated by the arrow at the end of its track on the photogram.

The C-54 aircraft remained in good radar contact from the time it entered the GCA pattern until it landed.

### 3. Radar Return characteristics:

Target "A" was a strong and steady target similar to ... of approximately 1000 feet ...



... 150 MPH. However, from the plotted points and lines given, it is estimated that the speed is 140 MPH.

The targets "B" and "C" were well identified targets similar to those seen at 5000 foot altitude. No reports were obtained for Target "B" and it is believed to be travelling at about the same speed according to observations.

Comments of Information Sources:

1. Information above is considered completely reliable and the GCA operators actually observed the radar returns.

2. The fact that the PFI scope was in the "warm up" stage, and the possibility of erratic electronic currents caused by heating and expansion during this period must be considered in the fact that all targets appeared near the center of the scope and disappeared in the same area while the known target, the C-47, continued its course clear and its return returned.

Comments of the Reporting Officer:

1. The Director of Communications and Headquarters offered the following comments after the above information:

a. It is apparent that the targets appearing on the scope were true targets. Both operators are experienced radar operators and should immediately recognize "blips" caused by electronic currents.

b. It is believed that if the "blips" were caused by the vacuum of the PFI unit, they would have appeared in a definite course.

2. In the event that the PFI is controlled by the GCA unit, they would have been identified as such by the GCA unit.

FRANK C. CUMMIS  
Captain, USAF  
Chief, Air Int Div





# Department of National Defence

Royal Canadian Air Force

UNCLASSIFIED  
886-3-1 (CIC/Lat/1)

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
306  
JUL 3 1968

St. Hubert, Que.

The Chief of the Air Staff,  
Air Force Headquarters,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

23 Jun 68  
JUN 26 1968  
File 211.9  
CAG 10

Intelligence Report  
Sightings - Unknown Flying Objects

1 Attached find copy of investigation into a sighting of an unknown flying object in the Montreal area.

AIR  
Report received and  
passed to DSI.  
H. Gauthier  
28 Jun 68

*W. H. Bliss*  
W. H. Bliss  
(EGR Likeness) S/L,  
for AOC, ADC

022  
-0 (110)

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
 MINISTÈRE DE LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE  
 FORM FOR CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCT	FOR OFFICIALS USE ONLY		TOP SECRET
OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE			SECRET
PRIORITY			CONFIDENTIAL
ROUTINE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<del>UNCLASSIFIED</del>
NOT MARKED WILL BE TRANSMITTED DEFERRED	FROM	AFSA	GR
	ACTION ADDRESSEE'S	DDO	
	OPERATION ADDRESSEE'S		
OPERATION'S NO.	AL 113 113 13 REF TOUR A 113 113 13 (-)		

FOR S/L UNIT (-) FOLLOWING INFORMATION REQUIRED (-)

- (1) ESTIMATED ALTITUDE OF FLASHES (-)
- (2) DISTANCE OF OBSERVER FROM FLASHES (-)
- (3) ESTIMATED ALTITUDE OF CLOUDS (-)
- (4) DISTANCE OF OBSERVER FROM CLOUD (-)
- (5) DETAILS OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENSE IN AREA (-)
- (6) YOUR EXPLANATION OR ANY OTHER INTELLIGENCE EXPLANATION AVAILABLE TO YOU OF THIS PHENOMENON (-)

UNCLASSIFIED  
 DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
 JUL 3 1969

OPERATOR <i>[Signature]</i> (00 Austin) W/G	TELEPHONE 6361	DATE - TIME GROUP 191900	Z	FILE NO. S21-1-9
---	-------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------

N.S. 10000-000-11-40(2004)  
 C.E. 1017 (4 PARTS)-1000-11-40(1700)  
 U.S. 204-21-0-1017  
 C.A.P. 602-000-11-00(1700)

FILE COPY

Department of National Defence /  
 Ministère de la Défense nationale  
 RG 24, vol. 17988  
 File/Dossier HQC 940-105  
 Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



FORM 10-51  
1952 EDITION  
G.S. 500-105  
E.F. 10004

R.C.A.F. MESSAGE

R. FILE

FROM NWAC  
TO USAF INTELLIGENCE, LADD AFB ALASKA  
RECEIVED BY SECURE MEANS  
10:00

SIGNAL OFFICE DATE STAMP  
AND FILE NUMBER

300  
301  
13 DEC

REPEATED  
AFHQ

ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER	DATE	REFERENCE AND DATE
A121	12 DEC	

CONFIDENTIAL. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS FORWARDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH YOUR REQUEST PASSED THROUGH EDMONTON ATC TO S/L HUNT, CHIEF INTELLIGENCE OFFICER NWAC. NORTHWEST AIRLINES FLIGHT 802 OUT OF ANCHORAGE AT 0709 Z 12 DEC, CAPTAIN [REDACTED], AIRCRAFT DC4. STATEMENT BY CAPTAIN [REDACTED] AT APPROXIMATELY 0823Z HOURS, TEN MINUTES NORTH OF GULKANA REPEAT GULKANA ENROUTE NORTHWAY WHILE FLYING AT ELEVEN THOUSAND FEET 2 WHITE FLASHES WERE OBSERVED BY THE [REDACTED] [REDACTED], AND MYSELF APPROXIMATELY NINETY DEGREES STARBOARD. AIRCRAFT MAGNETIC READING AT THE TIME WAS 020 DEGREES. DUE TWO FLASHES WERE SEEN IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD OF FIVE SECOND APART APPROXIMATELY A MINUTE LATER A BLACK CLOUD WAS OBSERVED DEVELOPING

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTOR OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1988

contd

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	TYPIST	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	DATE TIME GROUP (GMT)
					7
DISTRIBUTION (ACTION COPY) DAI		FIRST INFO. COPY	SECOND INFO. COPY	THIRD INFO. COPY	FOURTH INFO. COPY

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1



FROM	RECEIVED BY SECURE MEANS		SIGNAL OFFICE DATE STAMP AND FILE NUMBER
TO			
REPEATED			
ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER A121	DATE	REFERENCE AND DATE	

CONTD, PAGE TWO

IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE THE SAME AREA AS THAT IN WHICH THE FLASHES HAD BEEN SEEN. THIS CLOUD ROSE RAPIDLY AND ENLARGED FINALLY BREAKING INTO TWO CLOUDS ONE ABOVE THE OTHER, AT WHICH TIME WE RE-ENTERED THE OVERCAST.

QUESTION. WHAT WAS THE WEATHER LIKE AT THE TIME

ANSWER. HIGH STRATUS DECKS OF CLOUD WITH OCCASIONAL LIGHT SNOW.

QUESTION. HAVE YOU ANY IDEA AS TO THE SIZE OF THIS CLOUD

ANSWER. NO DEFINITE IDEA HOWEVER THE CLOUD WAS OF A GOOD SIZE.

QUESTION. DO YOU KNOW IF ANY OTHER OCCUPANT OF YOUR AIRCRAFT SAW THIS PHENOMENA

ANSWER. NOT TO MY KNOWLEDGE. END OF STATEMENT. CAPTAIN [REDACTED] ALSO

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	TYPIST	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	DATE TIME GROUP (GMT)
			STATED TO S/L HUNT THAT HE HAD NO IDEAS OF HIS OWN AS TO WHAT MIGHT HAVE CAUSED THIS PHENOMENA.		Z
DISTRIBUTION (ACTION COPY)		FIRST INFO. COPY	SECOND INFO. COPY	THIRD INFO. COPY	FOURTH INFO. COPY
TT 1+16		NR.		Routine	12115Z

REFERRED	REMARKS	DATE	INITIAL
	DAI	15 Dec 50	DAI
	SEC P. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.		

DIRECTORATE OF AIR INTELLIGENCE  
INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

SEC/P/A  
522-1-9

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

23 DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

DAK

Sightings - Unknown Flying Objects

1 Attached hereto is a revised copy of the letter on Unknown Flying Objects forwarded under cover of our S-11-1-9 dated 10 Oct 60. Also attached are five copies of the pro forma which may save you the trouble of reproduction. Should additional copies be required, they may be obtained from this Directorate.

*AKL*  
(A G Lawrence) S/L  
for DAK

GAN/UL

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

21 00 DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 3 1968

DME

Sightings - Unknown Flying Objects

1 Attached hereto is a revised copy of the letter on Unknown Flying Objects forwarded under cover of our S.21-1-0 dated 10 Oct 50. Also attached are five copies of the pro forma.

*AGL*  
(A G Lawrence) S/L  
for DME

GM/JL



19 Oct 50

Air Officer Commanding,  
Training Command,  
Trenton, Ontario.

UNCLASSIFIED

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

Sightings - Unknown Flying Objects

1 Occasional reports are received at this HQ concerning the sighting of unknown flying objects. The USAF investigated a large number of sightings (Project "Banner") and considered that such reports are the result of:

- (a) Misinterpretation of various conventional objects.
- (b) A mild form of mass hysteria or "war nerves".
- (c) Individuals who fabricate such reports to perpetrate a hoax or to seek publicity.

Though this evaluation seems reasonably conclusive it is still necessary to deal with any future reports in Canada on their own merits. It has therefore been decided that a standard method of reporting should be established. The attached pro forma has been produced for this purpose.

2 One lesson learned from the USAF study is that the incidence of "sightings" always increased tremendously immediately after any publicity was given to any sighting or investigation, resulting in a flood of worthless reports from people seeking personal publicity or merely "seeing things". We are most anxious, therefore, not to have any publicity given to this subject. Should you be questioned by the press concerning the RCAF's assessment of any particular incident, or the existence of "flying saucers" generally, they should be informed that ALL unusual occurrences are investigated as a matter of routine, and that as far as you know, nothing has been discovered to date by the RCAF to indicate that "flying saucers", as popularly conceived, exist. It is important also that these report forms should not be distributed

..... 2

any more widely than necessary; on write they should be held by the CO or his Adjutant.

3 The following points should be borne in mind in the completion of this pro forma and in the investigation of unknown flying objects generally:

- (a) Investigations are not to be invited nor is hearsay to be investigated. Investigations are only to be carried out when they are reported to the WCAP by a civilian or a serviceman who actually witnessed the incident.
- (b) Investigations should be conducted conscientiously and without bias by the investigator. In particular, care must be taken to avoid "suggesting" answers to persons being investigated.
- (c) The report forms are to be completed in triplicate with distribution as listed hereunder:
  - (i) AFHQ
  - (ii) GHQ
  - (iii) Unit copy.
- (d) The report forms are to be classified Confidential at all times both when uncompleted and completed.
- (e) Should an unknown flying object land on Canadian territory, a signal is to be immediately despatched to AFHQ Attn: AMAP/DAI.

4 A similar reporting method is being carried out by the other Services.

GAV/JL

DIST: CR  
~~AMAP P1~~  
AMAP Spare  
DAI (2)  
~~extra~~

(J G Bryans) A/C  
for CAS

Similar letter sent to all Commands & ADG.

Department of National Defence

Major Canadian Air Force

St. Hubert, Que. J1

The Chief of the Air Staff,  
Air Force Headquarters,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Sighting - Unknown Objects

1 Reference your S 21-1-9 (DAI) dated 6 Oct 50. This HQ has no information on the saucer reported seen on 16 Aug 50, however the SIO at Chatham has been asked for full information.

2 A report was received at this HQ from Chatham re a flying saucer reported during the night of 15 May 50, however the evidence indicated it probably was an aircraft and therefore not investigated further. This incident was reported verbally to DAI personnel (S/L Williamson and S/L Rolfe) during a visit last summer. This may be the sighting reported by the R.C.M.P.

3 In view of the intelligence report on flying saucers and their existence, this headquarters has not encouraged personnel to report objects considered to be flying saucers, although obviously any reasonable report would be investigated.

(E.C. Likness) S/L,  
for Cptdr, ADGP.

*Noted about 23.10.50*

100-666-2-2(ops)

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

JUL 5 1968





ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

PA →

4 Oct 50  
DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1950

Group Commander,  
Air Defence Group,  
WRAF Station,  
St. Hubert, P.Q.

Sighting - Unknown Objects

1 A report has been received from the WRAF regarding the sighting of an object described as a flying saucer on August 16, 1950, at Newcastle, N.B. Reference is made in the report to an investigation being conducted by two Flying Officers of RCAF Station Chatham.

2 It is requested that a copy of the completed investigation be obtained and forwarded to this HQ as soon as possible.

GMM/JL

*G. A. White*  
(G A White) P/L  
for CAS

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE  
ADDRESSED TO  
THE ACTING CHIEF OF POLICE  
OTTAWA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE  
HEADQUARTERS

CR/PA on appropriate file



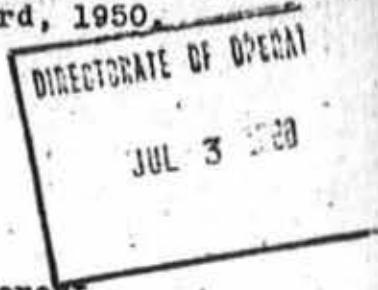
IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE NO. 50 D 1082-2-Q-35

OTTAWA,  
CANADA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

September 23rd, 1950.



ATTENTION: S/L E. T. ATHERTON

We attach as of possible interest to your Service reports dated at Newcastle, N.B. 17-8-50 and 22-8-50, respectively, as well as one from Bathurst, N.B. dated 29-8-50, all having to do with the sighting of an object described as a Flying Saucer on August 16th, 1950.

③  
attached reports forwarded to DSI for retention by DAI/A14. Sawmiller 4 Oct 50 A14

*R.A.S. MacNeil*

(R.A.S. MacNeil), Inspector,  
for Officer i/c Special Branch.

The Secretary,  
Dept. of National Defence,  
Provost Marshal, (Air),  
OTTAWA, Ont.

② DAI  
1. For your information and appropriate comment  
UNCLASSIFIED

*EA McNeil*  
DPA  
3761

25 SEP 50

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

DIRECTORATE OF AIR INTELLIGENCE

INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

REFERRED	REMARKS	DATE	INITIAL
DAI		11/9	OK
NEC	200	11/9	SM
		13/9	

Minutes

12  
✓  
2



UNCLASSIFIED S. 21-1-9  
100 (DSI)

SCRIPA  
S2L1-1-9

DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD

MEMORANDUM

Ottawa, Ontario,  
9 September, 1950.

D.A.I.  
Room 2621,  
"A" Bldg.,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1950

Flying Saucers

1. Receipt is acknowledged of your revised questionnaire, reference S. 21-1-9 (DAI) dated 30 August, 1950.
2. The additions and modifications that you have incorporated in the original draft are very satisfactory and it is felt that the questionnaire may be distributed in its present form.

*C. V. Raymond*

*for*. Director of Scientific Intelligence.

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HQC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

1 Sep 68

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

Air Officer Commanding,  
Air Transport Command, RCAF,  
Rockcliffe, Ontario.

Sighting of Strange Boat

1 With reference to your letter S.58-1 (C. Staff 0) dated 16th August 1968 it is regretted that there has been a delay in replying, which has been due to a certain amount of reorganization in this Directorate recently.

2 The system of reporting suggested in your letter is satisfactory at present. Any amendments which may seem necessary in the future can always be made in the light of experience.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
(C S Austin) W/C  
for CAS

HW/M



Department of National Defence  
Royal Canadian Air Force

UNCLASSIFIED  
IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

No. 200-1 (CStaffo)

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

Rockcliffe Ont 15 Aug 50

Chief of the Air Staff  
Department of National Defence  
Ottawa Ontario

Referred to...  
AUG 21 1968  
File No...  
Cl'd to...

Sightings of Strange Boats

- 1 Reference my signal A55 01 Aug 50.
- 2 The CO RCAF Stn Goose Bay has proposed that the attached form, prepared by the RCN, be used for reporting any future sighting incidents.
- 3 The report would be transmitted by signal, using only such sections of the report as were applicable. The signal would be sent to ATC HQ repeated to AFHQ and Mar Gp. Carbon copies of the form would be sent by mail in confirmation.
- 4 Please advise whether this system is satisfactory.

*WJ Clements*  
(WJ Clements) G/C  
for AOC RCAF ATC

(Att: 1)

RCAF G32  
220M-10-49 (6057)

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HGC 940-105  
Part/partie 1



~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

SUBMARINE SIGHTING REPORT

DATED .....

AT .....

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1968

1. Name
2. Age
3. Occupation
4. Vision
5. Other Witnesses
6. Previous Reports Known
7. Date & Time of Sighting
8. Position
9. Position of Witness
10. Visibility
11. Depth
12. Sea and Swell
13. Wind and Direction
14. State of Tide
15. Range
16. Speed
17. Course of S/M.
18. Alterations
19. Angle off S/M's Bow
20. Angle off Sighting Vessels Bow
21. Trim
22. Diving Angle
23. Length of Time Sighted
24. Length of Time Surfaced
25. Presence of Spray While Diving
26. Length of Bow Wave
27. Exhaust Colour
28. Engine Noises

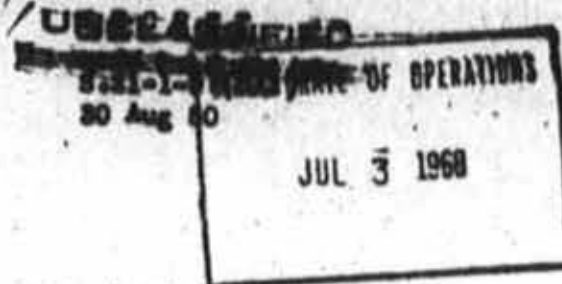
..... 2

Department of National Defence/ RG 24, vol. 17988  
Ministère de la Défense nationale File/Dossier HQC 940-105  
Part/partie 1

- 29. Colour of S/M.
- 30. Hull Numbers or other means of Identification
- 31. Length of S/M
- 32. Position of Conning Tower
- 33. Shape
- 34. Presence of A/A Guns
- 35. Presence of Gun Tower
- 36. Upper Deck Fittings
  - (a) Jumping Wire
  - (b) Wire Cutters
  - (c) Asdic
  - (d) Echo Sounder
  - (e) Bollards
- 37. Aerials
  - (a) W/T
  - (b) D/F
  - (c) Radar
- 38. Bow
  - (a) Length
  - (b) Shape
  - (c) Cut-Away
- 39. Stern
  - (a) Length
  - (b) Shape
- 40. External Ballast Tanks
- 41. External Torpedo Tubes
- 42. Hydroplanes
- 43. Periscopes
- 44. Schnorkel
  - (a) Position
  - (b) Length
  - (c) Width
  - (d) Top-side Fittings
  - (e) Telescopic
  - (f) Cam Operated
- 45. Oil Slick
- 46. Other objects in water
- 47. Grade

COMMENT

MEMORANDUM



DSI

Flying Saucers

- 1 Reference your DFB 200-4-160 (DSI) 19 Apr 50, your draft preliminary questionnaire has been reviewed by this Directorate. Attached is a revised questionnaire submitted for your consideration.
- 2 This questionnaire was completed using yours as a basis. Additional questions have been added and other questions that were thought to be slightly suggested, re-worded.
- 3 Should this questionnaire be approved by your office, copies will then be forwarded to the various army, navy and air force commands for implementation. Necessary instructions to the commanders will be given as to the questions outlined in paras 4 & 5 of your ref letter.

*G.S.*  
(G S Austin) W/C  
Acting DAI

*GAM/JL*





DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

A12-1

~~SECRET~~

*File*

~~SECRET~~

OTTAWA 19 July 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO: **Chairman, Joint Intelligence Committee.  
Director of Military Intelligence.  
Director of Air Intelligence.  
Director of Scientific Intelligence.**

Report of Unidentified Phenomenon and Radar  
Detection Observed on 10 June 1950 at Royal  
Canadian Naval Air Station, Dartmouth.

Forwarded herewith for your information is a copy of a report on the above observation, together with the results of a subsequent radar watch.

2. The officer making the initial report is considered to be a sound individual and not given to hasty conclusions.

*L.L. Atwood*

(L.L. Atwood)  
Captain, R.C.N.,  
Director of Naval Intelligence.

UNCLASSIFIED  
When approved for official release  
DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS  
JUL 3 1960

H.Q. 1000  
2100 P. 11 12044  
N.S. 2100 P. 11 12044